

**Date:** **Wednesday, 4 May 2022**

---

**Annual Budget 2022-2023**  
**Rodney Local Board**

**WRITTEN FEEDBACK Vol. 1**  
**(12 - 9196)**

---

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
12		Rodney	1
45		Rodney	1
56		Rodney	1
67		Rodney	1
79		Rodney	1
83		Rodney	1
105		Rodney	1
113		Rodney	1
114		Rodney	1
115		Rodney	1
117		Rodney	1
124		Rodney	1
132		Rodney	1
140		Rodney	1
141		Rodney	1
151		Rodney	1
156		Rodney	1
165		Rodney	1
242		Rodney	1
302		Rodney	1
305		Rodney	1
327		Rodney	1
331		Rodney	1
334		Rodney	1
352		Rodney	1
362		Rodney	1
365		Rodney	1
366		Rodney	1
394		Rodney	1
406		Rodney	1
408		Rodney	1
409		Rodney	1
420		Rodney	1
422		Rodney	1
429		Rodney	1
436		Rodney	1
475		Rodney	1
483		Rodney	1
487		Rodney	1
503		Rodney	1
510		Rodney	1
523		Rodney	1
526		Rodney	1
527		Rodney	1
537		Rodney	1
544		Rodney	1
548		Rodney	1
559		Rodney	1
581		Rodney	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
606		Rodney	1
613		Rodney	1
619		Rodney	1
621		Rodney	1
630		Rodney	1
645		Rodney	1
656		Rodney	1
658		Rodney	1
661		Rodney	1
669		Rodney	1
680		Rodney	1
696		Rodney	1
713		Rodney	1
714		Rodney	1
720	Marine Deals Ltd	Rodney	1
724		Rodney	1
732		Rodney	1
801		Rodney	1
810		Rodney	1
814		Rodney	1
822		Rodney	1
823		Rodney	1
848		Rodney	1
851		Rodney	1
872		Rodney	1
878		Rodney	1
879		Rodney	1
886		Rodney	1
893		Rodney	1
897		Rodney	1
918		Rodney	1
932		Rodney	1
945		Rodney	1
949		Rodney	1
952		Rodney	1
963		Rodney	1
964		Rodney	1
972		Rodney	1
974		Rodney	1
975		Rodney	1
978		Rodney	1
981		Rodney	1
989		Rodney	1
992		Rodney	1
1021		Rodney	1
1044		Rodney	1
1054		Rodney	1
1056		Rodney	1
1062		Rodney	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
1063		Rodney	1
1069		Rodney	1
1070		Rodney	1
1085		Rodney	1
1086		Rodney	1
1097		Rodney	1
1148		Rodney	1
1178		Rodney	1
1184		Rodney	1
1192		Rodney	1
1200		Rodney	1
1207		Rodney	1
1213		Rodney	1
1224		Rodney	1
1231		Rodney	1
1235		Rodney	1
1273		Rodney	1
1279		Rodney	1
1281		Rodney	1
1307		Rodney	1
1310		Rodney	1
1322		Rodney	1
1337		Rodney	1
1343		Rodney	1
1344		Rodney	1
1346		Rodney	1
1357		Rodney	1
1373		Rodney	1
1386		Rodney	1
1390		Rodney	1
1440		Rodney	1
1474		Rodney	1
1496		Rodney	1
1501		Rodney	1
1510		Rodney	1
1511		Rodney	1
1526		Rodney	1
1535		Rodney	1
1548		Rodney	1
1612		Rodney	1
1619		Rodney	1
1628		Rodney	1
1647		Rodney	1
1686		Rodney	1
1690		Rodney	1
1694		Rodney	1
1697		Rodney	1
1702		Rodney	1
1711		Rodney	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
1721		Rodney	1
1726		Rodney	1
1748		Rodney	1
1792		Rodney	1
1848		Rodney	1
1872		Rodney	1
1875		Rodney	1
1885	Ninja Kiwi	Rodney	1
1890		Rodney	1
1894		Rodney	1
1895		Rodney	1
1903		Rodney	1
1925		Rodney	1
1936		Rodney	1
1953		Rodney	1
1965		Rodney	1
1999		Rodney	1
2011		Rodney	1
2012		Rodney	1
2013		Rodney	1
2029		Rodney	1
2077		Rodney	1
2093		Rodney	1
2134		Rodney	1
2137		Rodney	1
2145		Rodney	1
2151		Rodney	1
2152		Rodney	1
2155		Rodney	1
2172		Rodney	1
2185		Rodney	1
2229		Rodney	1
2240		Rodney	1
2252		Rodney	1
2346		Rodney	1
2379		Rodney	1
2380		Rodney	1
2388		Rodney	1
2411		Rodney	1
2436		Rodney	1
2438		Rodney	1
2439		Rodney	1
2443		Rodney	1
2492		Rodney	1
2499		Rodney	1
2507		Rodney	1
2516		Rodney	1
2554		Rodney	1
2559		Rodney	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
2564		Rodney	1
2606		Rodney	1
2611		Rodney	1
2613		Rodney	1
2620		Rodney	1
2623		Rodney	1
2624		Rodney	1
2625		Rodney	1
2633		Rodney	1
2709		Rodney	1
2716		Rodney	1
2777		Rodney	1
2791		Rodney	1
2794		Rodney	1
2812		Rodney	1
2813		Rodney	1
2815		Rodney	1
2849		Rodney	1
2850		Rodney	1
2856		Rodney	1
2860		Rodney	1
2861		Rodney	1
2863		Rodney	1
2867		Rodney	1
2869		Rodney	1
2871		Rodney	1
2873		Rodney	1
2875		Rodney	1
2883		Rodney	1
2890		Rodney	1
2891		Rodney	1
2897		Rodney	1
2912		Rodney	1
2927		Rodney	1
2929		Rodney	1
2942		Rodney	1
3000		Rodney	1
3022		Rodney	1
3035		Rodney	1
3038		Rodney	1
3051		Rodney	1
3053		Rodney	1
3063		Rodney	1
3076		Rodney	1
3102		Rodney	1
3122		Rodney	1
3126		Rodney	1
3132		Rodney	1
3136		Rodney	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
3143		Rodney	1
3146		Rodney	1
3150		Rodney	1
3165		Rodney	1
3176		Rodney	1
3224		Rodney	1
3247		Rodney	1
3294		Rodney	1
3307		Rodney	1
3336		Rodney	1
3340		Rodney	1
3364		Rodney	1
3366		Rodney	1
3382		Rodney	1
3386		Rodney	1
3391		Rodney	1
3393		Rodney	1
3403		Rodney	1
3438		Rodney	1
3442		Rodney	1
3447		Rodney	1
3449		Rodney	1
3459		Rodney	1
3460		Rodney	1
3474		Rodney	1
3507		Rodney	1
3510		Rodney	1
3515		Rodney	1
3527		Rodney	1
3529		Rodney	1
3531		Rodney	1
3547		Rodney	1
3562		Rodney	1
3570		Rodney	1
3598		Rodney	1
3661		Rodney	1
3667		Rodney	1
3669		Rodney	1
3671		Rodney	1
3681		Rodney	1
3683		Rodney	1
3691		Rodney	1
3707		Rodney	1
3708	Matakana School	Rodney	1
3758		Rodney	1
3769		Rodney	1
3783		Rodney	1
3801		Rodney	1
3822		Rodney	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
3824		Rodney	1
3844		Rodney	1
3853		Rodney	1
3861		Rodney	1
3874		Rodney	1
3894		Rodney	1
3973		Rodney	1
4005		Rodney	1
4013		Rodney	1
4019		Rodney	1
4074		Rodney	1
4102		Rodney	1
4118		Rodney	1
4134		Rodney	1
4146		Rodney	1
4151		Rodney	1
4152		Rodney	1
4164		Rodney	1
4206	Sandspit Residents and Ratepayers Association	Rodney	1
4214		Rodney	1
4267		Rodney	1
4293		Rodney	1
4306		Rodney	1
4309		Rodney	1
4334		Rodney	1
4376		Rodney	1
4385		Rodney	1
4428		Rodney	1
4436		Rodney	1
4494		Rodney	1
4497		Rodney	1
4523		Rodney	1
4532		Rodney	1
4541		Rodney	1
4601		Rodney	1
4606		Rodney	1
4608		Rodney	1
4615		Rodney	1
4636		Rodney	1
4655		Rodney	1
4669		Rodney	1
4671		Rodney	1
4697		Rodney	1
4701		Rodney	1
4706		Rodney	1
4715		Rodney	1
4720		Rodney	1
4763		Rodney	1
4767		Rodney	1



<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
4771		Rodney	1
4776		Rodney	1
4782		Rodney	1
4790		Rodney	1
4804		Rodney	1
4805		Rodney	1
4806		Rodney	1
4814		Rodney	1
4831		Rodney	1
4843		Rodney	1
4848		Rodney	1
4878		Rodney	1
4922		Rodney	1
4936		Rodney	1
4945		Rodney	1
4946		Rodney	1
4947		Rodney	1
4948		Rodney	1
4964		Rodney	1
5002		Rodney	1
5003		Rodney	1
5006		Rodney	1
5008		Rodney	1
5043		Rodney	1
5054		Rodney	1
5066		Rodney	1
5081		Rodney	1
5082		Rodney	1
5171		Rodney	1
5178		Rodney	1
5208		Rodney	1
5242		Rodney	1
5245		Rodney	1
5274		Rodney	1
5278		Rodney	1
5311		Rodney	1
5325		Rodney	1
5421		Rodney	1
5449		Rodney	1
5458		Rodney	1
5486		Rodney	1
5503		Rodney	1
5550		Rodney	1
5554		Rodney	1
5558		Rodney	1
5559		Rodney	1
5561		Rodney	1
5597		Rodney	1
5601		Rodney	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
5638		Rodney	1
5675		Rodney	1
5678		Rodney	1
5694		Rodney	1
5720		Rodney	1
5731		Rodney	1
5778		Rodney	1
5842		Rodney	1
5885		Rodney	1
5896		Rodney	1
5901		Rodney	1
5910		Rodney	1
5922		Rodney	1
5923		Rodney	1
6102		Rodney	1
6127		Rodney	1
6162		Rodney	1
6225		Rodney	1
6289		Rodney	1
6293		Rodney	1
6324		Rodney	1
6332		Rodney	1
6343		Rodney	1
6344		Rodney	1
6347		Rodney	1
6396		Rodney	1
6408		Rodney	1
6414		Rodney	1
6416		Rodney	1
6447		Rodney	1
6450		Rodney	1
6469		Rodney	1
6480		Rodney	1
6485	The Northern Action Group Inc.	Rodney	1
6523		Rodney	1
6525		Rodney	1
6539		Rodney	1
6596		Rodney	1
6613		Rodney	1
6622		Rodney	1
6660		Rodney	1
6705		Rodney	1
6708		Rodney	1
6733		Rodney	1
6735		Rodney	1
6744		Rodney	1
6780		Rodney	1
6797		Rodney	1
6833		Rodney	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
6855		Rodney	1
6859		Rodney	1
6882		Rodney	1
6889		Rodney	1
6895		Rodney	1
6906		Rodney	1
6910		Rodney	1
6913		Rodney	1
6932		Rodney	1
6933		Rodney	1
6937		Rodney	1
6944		Rodney	1
6948		Rodney	1
6952		Rodney	1
6956		Rodney	1
6964		Rodney	1
6967		Rodney	1
6995		Rodney	1
7003		Rodney	1
7010		Rodney	1
7022		Rodney	1
7025		Rodney	1
7026		Rodney	1
7039		Rodney	1
7046		Rodney	1
7058		Rodney	1
7078		Rodney	1
7725		Rodney	1
7728		Rodney	1
7835		Rodney	1
7836		Rodney	1
7845		Rodney	1
7861		Rodney	1
7875		Rodney	1
7888		Rodney	1
7890		Rodney	1
7920		Rodney	1
7924		Rodney	1
7944		Rodney	1
7988		Rodney	1
8011		Rodney	1
8046		Rodney	1
8056		Rodney	1
8077	Fight the Tip: Tiaki te Whenua Incorporated	Rodney	1
8152	Kumeu Arts	Rodney	1
8630		Rodney	1
8666		Rodney	1
8674		Rodney	1
8677	Matakana Coast Trail Trust	Rodney	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
8704		Rodney	1
8705		Rodney	1
8714	Warkworth Area Liason Group	Rodney	1
8721		Rodney	1
8722		Rodney	1
8879		Rodney	1
9196		Rodney	1



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I believe it should be central government who should tax us on this matter. I find it increasingly difficult to afford my rates bill.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** it allows my household manage their waste by choosing how much to throw

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** and please increase graffiti removal

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This is NOT the job of Auckland Council. This is the job of central government to create national policies. These are far more effective than a patchwork quilt of projects by different councils, who do not have directed funding for such projects anyway.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I can't answer this as you are lumping all options together, which is effectively a non-consultation.

The \$85 million should be saved using cost cutting and finally applying efficiency savings from the merger 10 years ago.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Again you have not provided a list of activities to prioritise, e.g. by a ranking system 0-10

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The existing system works perfectly. DON'T CHANGE IT

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Keeping the city well-maintained is a core activity for the council.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023

This includes wholesale destruction of exotic trees, many of which are 100 years old and will take generations to replace. This is a disaster.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is not the role of rates

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? | support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Our rates are already through the roof! Enough is enough! If you want more money, spend less!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** That's a much better idea than simply raising rates. 3.5% is still too high given the percentage rises we've seen over the last couple of years.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Perhaps by far the best thing you could do is to have people actually check on what they're spending money on. If you receive a series of quotes to do something, don't simply choose the best one. Ask yourselves if you're actually getting a good deal. Spend the money as if it's your own hard-earned cash.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The PAYT system 1) allows competition between providers to keep things reasonably priced, and 2) allows real and tangible rewards to households who cut their rubbish output, and 3) services areas where Council collection is not available. A rates-based system would do none of these and would be unfair towards households who put effort in to minimising their waste (which would be counter to the very aim of the proposal).

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Warkworth has seen very, very little in terms of parks, reserves, infrastructure and so on in the last few years, other than the new motorway (which isn't even a Council project), a massive rubbish dump approved right on our back door, and an asinine water network change that's destroying showers and kettles, killing pet fish and halting veggie garden growth (all things we've personally experienced). Many of the currently-delivered services and improvements are completely missing those of us in the northern parts of Rodney.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Council is taking more and more money off us in the northern areas of Rodney, and not providing anything extra for it. It feels a lot like the Council is bleeding us dry for extra pocket money.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I live rurally - none of these services are provided or even projected to be provided where I live. Just having a sealed road would make the world of difference for us to reduce dust hazards and on going damage to vehicles. What is being proposed is just nice "fluffy stuff" compared to services actually needed

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We are already fleeced for targeted funds that don't get used. I have to live within a budget, so should you.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** With COVID, everyone is suffering, fuel, food, power, all living expences have gone up exponentially. You don't provide basic services with what you have.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:** There are no crossing bays on Whangaparaoa road, no footpaths on both sides of the roads, the kids can't safely walk or cycle to school. Please put in basic infrastructure before art 'upgrades'

## Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** There are no crossing bays on Whangaparaoa road, no footpaths on both sides of the roads, the kids can't safely walk or cycle to school. Please put in basic infrastructure before art 'upgrades'

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** A waste of money

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** You have already exceeded the 3.5% rate increase by introducing additional fees so this a bald faced lie. Capital spending has to be reviewed and only for major changes. You dont need to cut services, you need to cut immidiatley the salary cost and get rid of the at least 20% of staff. You are over inflated employees, why not take a look at Brisbane council and many others that are far more efficient than you

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Again, no need to reduce services, you need to cut staff numbers by at least 20% and stop wasting money on bike lanes and fixing things that are not broken ect

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** No because its another rate increase, you will do anything to "money grab" at any given chance then call it a "Levie"

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Once again, stop fixing things that are not broken and reduce staff employee cost by a minimum of 20%, council has too much fat and needs to lose some bloody weight

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Take this as a repeat of the above points made

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** lower your wages and salaries first

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** you better improve infrastructure - like roading access first, before you swamp these areas with infill housing the roads can not cope with

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Lower your exceedingly high salaries and wages, reduce top heavy admin bosses, and improve on infrastructure of roads before your insane plan of building on reserves etc. And stop this Maori word use in your English communications.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It has not been well thought out. You are implying higher rates when you should be looking at innovative ways to reduce climate change impact without spending more. Many of your pet projects will be unhelpful to climate change mitigation and you should be considering scrapping these

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We absolutely should be thinking forward on climate action, and funding it properly. We are happy to fund this, as it's needed work.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This needs to be funded properly. Selling things off, is a short term solution at best, and where does that leave us when there is nothing left to sell? Raise the rates already.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Don't mess with the education system, or the library system, and I'll happily keep paying higher rates.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:** Rodney is too big. Most of the above affects me in Stanmore Bay. I do support improvement of freshwater ecosystem, pest control, and Green Road Master Plan.

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Rodney is too big. Most of the above affects me in Stanmore Bay. I do support improvement of freshwater ecosystem, pest control, and Green Road Master Plan.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Libraries, and schools. Don't sell park land.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The items you are focusing on you should just be doing as part of standard operating. Nowhere are you addressing issues around how to get people off the road in areas that are not well supported but extensive infill has occurred (Westgate/Whenuapai/Kumeu/Huapai) other than potentially adding more buses (which should be happening anyway with the growth happening). Tackling climate change needs a revolutionary response not an incremental one.

Further, applying a flat levy across all ratepayers when the proposed work only benefits certain groups makes no sense.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** It was a little unclear to me how this would apply in rural / semi rural locations but for us (lifestyle property) a standardised system is not appropriate. the current payt system provides flexibility - on weeks with next to no rubbish we don't need a bag - on weeks with extra rubbish we can put out two.. needs change based on the time of year and whats happening with stock etc. Further - our driveway is 400m long and wheelie bins are a ball ache.... bags are much more practical. Finally... we have zero need for food scraps... presumably you wouldn't try and implement that in rural areas (it was a little unclear)

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Greens road has been stuffed around with for years and by all accounts seems to be heading down a path not consistent with the terms that the land was gifted (equestrian activities)... time to scrap it probably and use the proceeds for other initiatives. Transport is a major issue in North West and this doesn't appear anywhere.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I think another charge to already struggling households will actually have a negative impact.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No more asset sale. Leasing I think is a great option.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because not everyone who will benefit is a ratepayer so they dont have to pay

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I dont support wasting money on improving town centres etc. Keep that on hold until things improve cashwise

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Your local board:** Rodney \_\_\_\_\_

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The Government of NZ is responsible for managing climate and all people in NZ are responsible and pay for it in their taxes. The ACC is therefore charging a double tax on ratepayers. We have enough walking tracks, footpaths, and cycle ways now and when sufficient money available then perhaps

add more. SAVE some money NOW!!. No new ferries until until the present ferries are by their use by date. Like wise with buses, when they become obsolete/old then replace them piecemeal. Let the communities plant their own trees, with approval of the local residents

New technologies, eg hydrogen power is very close.

Lithium batteries use too much of the earth's minerals for what little benefit they give. Also how do we dispose of them in the future?

ANYWAY I do not believe in CLIMATE CHANGE due the CO2, it is due the the Earth's cycle of temperature (as in the past). How do we stop volcanos? What about all the fires throughout the world.?

If you want to build more cycleways let the users pay for them like tax on cars/petrol/diesel/gas.

Register ALL bikes.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not agree to a general rates increase. If you do, then remove the excess petrol/diesel tax to verify your 3.5 increase. Remove the RODNEY area premium tax for roading improvements when we have not had any improvements. We also pay for the CITY centre road networks... a double tax.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Why do ACC rate payers pay for the KAURI DIE BACK programme when it is the NZ Government DOC agencies are responsible. Again another double tax. Do any other COUNCILS charge their ratepayers

this added tax?

I strongly support the ACC and your WATERCARE division to maintain ACC ratepayers water and sewerage. I do not support the Govt. THREE WATERS proposal.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** In RODNEY area we have the PAYT tags/bags systems. The 60l bags is enough and being smaller than either 120l or 240l plastic bins encourages over usage. What are you offering 60l bins or 240l bins and how are you going to charge. I have compost bins that take ALL my organic waste.. I do not need another bin and do NOT want to pay for it. Will there be any options? WE want NORTHLAND WASTE to maintain their services.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** The LOCAL council should have far more control and decisions in their area, they know their area far better than HEAD OFFICE in Auckland. Give them more control and finances they know better and a bureaucrat in a CITY office!!!!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The councillors that are elected in their region are responsible for their area. They were voted in... the Maori wardens (?) were not and should have NO say in the democratic decisions, it is up to them to be elected, not their right.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** Tangible ideas such as long emission ferries are awesome.

The long winded, prince2 justify your invoicing approach is not great. Ideas such as increasing canopy cover is a real simple process that doesn't need to be bogged down in bureaucratic rubbish.

Ongoing construction and maintenance has large opportunity re reducing carbon footprints however this will unlikely present due to the consultancy based approach where ticking boxes is done to avoid indemnity issues. AC to take on design risk in lieu of consultants over specifying based on this approach.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Resource management is a big hoax. Pay as you throw would work far better if more recycling options were provided to all. Have not read the doc provided. Going to a rates based system will create laziness.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Can't really comment on TMA works as I am a contractor working for them currently. They are doing a very fine job on a very limited budget re internal resources.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This is hypocritical. I and my residents and ratepayers association spent 100s of hours researching and presenting a submission on Councils consenting of the Dome Valley landfill. We argued for rail transport over road as a condition of consent. The landfill's transport plan was for over 700 trucks x120 km daily... 13.5 million tonnes of CO2 emitted annually!!! The decision listed waste by rail as a major theme of submission yet failed to mention it again in 260 pages of consent conditions etc. Unbelievable that it was ignored as it was a no cost to ratepayers climate change win that would deliver more benefit than all the projects budgeted at great cost here. Again...hypocritical.

Also Rodney also pays a transport special rate already... empty buses circulating generating more Co2 and no reduction to road congestion.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** Partially support. A major focus needs to be reducing the huge Council inefficiency we see regularly. Too many short term staff and consultants across too many similar but unlinked projects that seem to trip over each other and to drag on with glacial progress that belies the huge salary budget. Needs to be a huge restructure to eliminate uncoordinated silos.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:** As above ... look at overlapping and parallel silos that are clearly very counterproductive and inefficient. Strip back to statutory must have functions and eliminate the nice to have sectors of council. Dont cut services...just make them lean, clear and efficient.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** The current multi provider multi pass system is inefficient and contributes to much mileage and Co2 emissions. New system should however have user pays over a certain volume threshold. Needs to be competitive bidding to ensure a lean and efficient operation.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I have concern about unelected groups or bodies being given voting/power rather than an expert/guidance role in Council decision making.

Further to the climate change comments above please Google "MERRA waste by rail" to see how a 'no cost to ratepayer' approach to delivering real positive impacts on climate change should work. It is unbelievable that Council would ignore this submission and consent such a 'dirty' operation while at the same time propose spending tens of millions of ratepayer funds for less benefit.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because you can do better than this. instead offer subsidies to get petrol car owners to convert their cars to LPG. Many people either can't (too inconvenient, slow, hard to park, not at the right time or place, can't carry much, risky for women after dark) or won't use busses, and you aren't solving that problem. Why don't you incentivise office buildings to be built where the people are so that we don't all have to commute into the city? Why are we even commuting? You have got it wrong.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cut your staff. Many people know what a liability many of the office workers are. Your Planning departments are a mess and a waste of tax payers money. Stop running cultural events, let the community do it. Stop wasting our money on co-governance with Maori - expensive and pointless consultation, handing assets to non democratically voted people.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Opportunities to save and value for money are built in. If you have decent staff you will be doing this automatically.

I don't support Community Development as a should do. You fail at it anyway.

Stop inserting Maori words into everything - terrible investment. Hardly anyone speaks Maori and you alienate 90% of the population that do. More people speak mandarin than Maori - and you aren't adding that language. Stop being racist, use our money where it's needed and you on social projects not supported by the majority of the ratepayers. Everyone speaks English. Stop wasting our money.

You can save the environment by stopping the commuting - take the work and the working buildings to the people.

Stop serving and eating meat in your facilities.

Convert all council owned petrol vehicles to LPG. And the boats. Turn off street lights at night. Save money and the environment.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I am rural and I don't need your bins. Many of us don't. Stop making us pay for services that we don't use.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** You make it up as you go along. You pretend to consult and you don't. You build things we don't want and don't use (like the area next to the Library), and don't mend things we do need (like the car park near the library (behind the hall). You use money for one project and use it on your preferred project (like the bus park and ride). You are simply not transparent and therefore can't be trusted.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** What are you actually doing with all the rates we are already paying that you want us to pay more???

That's BS

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Hire more people and do the job. Covid I'd just an excuse

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** We need proper roads here. The traffic is outta control and no matter how much we complain you're fmdoung nothing. We need PROPER roads

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Climate change tax is already being collected as part of income

Tax. Why target rate payers for even more.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** How about halting ALL non standard activities. Ie support of the arts, homeless etc etc. The councils role is to keep the city operating. Focus on the absolute basics and nothing else

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Just stop ALL non basic activities. Simply spend on core council services.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Absolutely. West Auckland, Waitakere and Rodney rate payers have been getting screwed ever since the super city inception. It's time everyone paid the same. Perhaps give Waitakere and Rodney residents a discount for the first few years.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Get the city moving. Kumeu and many other Rodney areas, have experienced significant development. Without improvements in services, roading or public transport. Stop intensification until services are brought up to speed.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Reduce council cost structure which is the real cause of the budget problem

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** ACC has a cost plus mentality in my opinion. ACC needs to focus on being more efficient and providing better value for rate payer money

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT encourages recycling and personal waste management. More efficient than regular collections funded by rates

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Unnecessary cost for no benefit.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No general rate increase.

Reduce/cut all non essential services and reduce personnel cost, number and remuneration.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Probably don't agree on 'priorities'.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** anything to help with the climate

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** a service reduction, if applied with fairness, would be a good thing.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** depends on the service being reduced. need very careful forethought, but I support the proposal.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** this does not apply to me

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** wide ranging and important categories.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is our contribution to climate change for our children, grandchildren etc

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** People are already suffering and the rate increase will hit the middle & lower class. If the rate increase was directed towards the rich/wealthy that would be better for the middle & lower class that are struggling through job losses, mortgages etc

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Public has become dependent on services, making changes when the world & country has gone through much is not helpful

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Hopefully this system will get people to dispose of their rubbish in the correct manner, in the allocated bins

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Nature is the largest driver of climate changes. Carbon emissions may in major economies have some effect which will warm the climate & provide gasses to enable increased vegetation growth to feed the world. We also will stifle our economy & living standard if we follow the so called green propaganda.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** By having less interference & involvement in Aucklanders lives we can progress. First up cut non core services & spend real money on roading instead of the current huge expenditure on social issues & services that are not local government responsibilities.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop the waffle & cut non core social expenditure & get the infrastructure especially roading brought up to modern standards & the social issues will fix themselves with a better economy & greater opportunity for growth.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Why should people that minimise waste pay for those that do not.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Retain democracy by preventing preventing giving voting priveleges to one race above all others.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You are not saying anything....

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Not to increase any rates !

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Most people are finding things tough at the moment and don't need an increase in rates. This should be coming out of rates currently collected.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** There are some areas that some accountability may allow for budget cuts in some areas.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I see a council doing things that shouldn't be included in rates.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Currently have an excellent PAYT system which is working and there is no need for the council to change it. Makes us accountable for our own rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Too much wasted money on non council priorities

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

See alot of waste with road being resealed twice - too many decisions made without appropriate consultations or looking at the impacts of the people who live locally. Too much wasted money on non council priorities

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** A liveable eco system is far more important than all other components identified within the annual budget, bad city management, planning, energy choices, openness to lobby groups and population placement has created a massive climate debt for future generations, lets pay some of our share now.

What I don't support is a public climate target and then a plan the clearly and openly falls very short of the target:

No articulation of what is required to meet the target

No reals plans to change the key contributors -engine emission's and private manufacturing, token gesture around a small number of buses, no mention of forcing contract providers to clean up, no hardening of emissions standards, no forcing private parking to provide chargers for consent, nothing smart in relation to buildings, a flaccid plan around planting a hand full of trees (much less than will be removed in the same period for development). Over all - weak effort with a big cost, no vision no ambition and no clear idea of how to make a better cleaner city.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You have not provided any useful detail on any of this.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** How can Climate action be a should do, Council is implicated in the current state- this will cause property destruction, elevated future costs and deaths. Council have an obligation to the well being of Auckland residence and managing future risk. This extends to your obligations to Maori.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** How about some useful bylaws to prevent waste in the first place, you don't solve waste by re configuring how you collect it. This is a massive fail for ACC.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Albert-Eden Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Franklin Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**In addition, would you support the sale of Ardmore Hall and/or Bell Field if the proceeds of that sale were re-invested in Clevedon Showgrounds and/or public facilities in Clevedon Village (e.g. Cricket grounds and the Clevedon Hall)? Yes**

**Tell us why:**

### Henderson-Massey Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Howick Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Kaipātiki Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

### Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

### Manurewa Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities

Tell us why: I do not support most priorities

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

### Ōrākei Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

### Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

#### Community resilience

**Community resilience (other)** Why is this specific to this board, there a many wealthy people in Papatoetoe and many impacted people in other boards.

**Environmental initiatives** Eco neighbourhoods

**Environmental initiatives (other)**

**Arts initiatives** Do not support

Tell us why:

### Puketāpapa Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

### Rodney Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

### Upper Harbour Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

#### Waiheke Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

#### Waitākere Ranges Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

#### Waitematā Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

#### Whau Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Tha e math gu bheil barrachd roghainn còmhfhail ann dha daoine a tha comasach air fuireach faisg air a' bhaile mhòr. Gu cinnteach diog mòr anns a' bhogsa Marxism. Chan eil e math dhaibhsan againn nach urrainn pàigheadh a bhith a' fuireach faisg air a' bhaile, air teachd a-steach stèidhichte.

Chan eil e gu feum a bhith a' lughdachadh sgaoilidhean. Is e stad a chur orra na dh'fheumas tu a dhèanamh.

It's good to have more transportation options for people who can afford to live close to the city. Definitely a big tick in the Marxism box. It's not good for those of us who can't afford to live close to the city, on a fixed income.

There is no need to reduce emissions. Stopping them is all you need to do.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Ged is e a' mhòr-chuid de dh'obair na comhairle na seirbheisean nach urrainn dhan phoball a dhèanamh, chan eil tuarastal dhaoine a' dol suas. Chan eil seirbheisean ùra suas ar slighe.

While most of the council's work is services that the public cannot provide, people's pay is not going up. New services are not up our way.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Chan eil an ceangal 'tuilleadh fiosrachaidh' agad na chuideachadh. A 'bruidhinn mu dheidhinn, seach fiosrachadh fìor. Chan eil e na chuideachadh le bhith a' dèanamh cho-dhùnaidhean.

Your 'more info' link does not help. Talking about, rather than real information. It doesn't help with decision making.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Tha mi mu thràth a' pàigheadh cuideigin eile airson an sgudal againn a thogail. A bheil thu airson mo bhile àrdachadh gus còmhach cuideigin eile a thogail?

I'm already paying someone else to pick up our trash. Do you want to increase my bill to cover someone else's?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Chan eil amar-snàmh poblach ann airson Rodney, mura h-eil thu a' fuireach ann am Bàgh Stanmore.

Chan eil teachd a-steach mòr aig a h-uile duine ann an Rodney. Tha cuid againn beò air feadhainn bheaga.

There is no public swimming pool for Rodney, unless you live in Stanmore Bay.

Not everyone in Rodney has a huge income. Some of us live on small ones.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I just think people are too lazy. I walk my kids ten minutes down the hill to school, the rest of the parents in my street drive. Even the ones that live closer to school. It's lazy. Education is what they need

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Our rates are higher than other areas, we don't have sealed roads or lighting etc, we don't need a rates increase

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** For example my elderly neighbors only have a half a green bag a fortnight and we have a whole bag a fortnight, we're careful, our other neighbors have at least two bags a week, but we would all pay the same rates, this doesn't seem fair

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** None of that really seems to affect me

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It's yet another expense on top of huge increases.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** It's not enough. Staff salaries and numbers need cutting. It's out of control. Amalgamating Auckland was supposed to cut down double ups. However staff numbers have exploded.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The link doesn't actually say what you will priorities nor cut.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Some people don't care what they throw away and this will impact the ones that are very careful. It should be user pays.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Your local board:** Rodney \_\_\_\_\_

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You keep on putting the rates up and you keep on adding these "targeted" rates which are NOT. I don't get a pay raise of 3.5% per cent year for the next 10 years to cover these basic rate increases. I don't get any pay raise that covers the extra targeted rates. And house prices are screaming through the roof still, so my rates are going up all the time which is utterly flawed because there is no real value - I can't use the cash in my asset to pay the damned rates. So you get to charge more on the property valuation assessment. I get screwed now with 7% inflation, increasing mortgage interest rates and your charge at 3.5%++++ increase each year. WHAT PART OF "TRYING TO GET BLOOD FROM A STONE" DO YOU PEOPLE JUST NOT GRIP. NO TO ANY MORE RATE INCREASES OR ANY NEW TARGETED RATES. NO, NO. NO.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You needed someone professional to create your survey or was it your intention that these proposals had to be treated as a take it or leave it, total package. For example, I would agree with selling or leasing non-strategic assets as fast as possible. I would not agree with keeping rate increases to 3.5% - that is ridiculous. We should be seeing a RATE REDUCTION, to compensate for the massive increases in rates that Auckland Council has had access to as house prices have escalated and therefore the valuation of property against which rates are calculated has increased. Using the Three Waters money is an entirely different issue with an entirely different set of risks. Are the councils around New Zealand going to fight the central Government, or take the pay-out? What is the difference in each case? So your survey question is meaningless.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You need to stop funding all the non-essentials - we DO NOT NEED extra cycle paths. We need highly functional public bus and train services. Stop being trendy, and be functional.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This will remove competition from waste removal. I have seen this happen in Lower Hutt, where the Council took over and gave everyone bins on the basis of family size, and all the low-cost waste removal companies have gone out of business. And the Council service is often late, or not at all. You should be GIVING (not asking people to pay for these bins), people a rotating compost bin, so they can make compost out of their own food scraps (not charging for their pick up), and then once every six months, have a run, collecting all the compost (and paying the users for their compost contribution), then sell the compost from a number of regional locations.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**



- Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support
- Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support
- Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support
- Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** None of these actions have anything to do with what rates should be being used for. Prettying up towns is not what rates should be spent on. This is one of the reasons why our rates keep on going up. We are being forced to fund non-essentials. This is the not the time for non-essentials. If every family is having to make significant sacrifices because of COVID and the inflation, then the Councils need to make cuts in these wasteful and unnecessary special interest things.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

YOU WILL NOT TAKE ANYTHING I SAY INTO ACCOUNT, AND MAKE ANY CHANGES AS A CONSEQUENCE, SO I DON'T KNOW I AM SAYING THIS - YOU ARE EVEN WASTING MY MONEY BY HAVING THIS UNPROFESSIONALLY CONSTRUCTED SURVEY.

REDUCE NOT INCREASE RATES, STOP TARGETING RATES, START GIVING PEOPLE THE RESOURCES THEY NEED TO BE INDEPENDENT AND LOOK AFTER THINGS. BREAK THE RIDICULOUS RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PROPERTY VALUATIONS AND RATES. WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO IF THE PROPERTY BUBBLE BURST????? UNTIL THE NEXT VALUATIONS, YOU WILL BE DEMANDING THAT PEOPLE PAY EXORBITANTLY HIGH RATES FOR UNDERWATER PROPERTIES. WHEN THE NEW PROPERTY VALUATIONS COME IN, THE GAP BETWEEN WHAT YOU HAVE BEEN BASING YOUR BUDGETS ON, AND THE LOWER AMOUNT OF RATES THAT PEOPLE WILL HAVE TO FIND WILL MEAN THAT YOUR BUDGETS WILL BE WILDLY OUT OF KILTER.

BUT THEN WHY WOULD YOU LISTEN TO REASON? YOUR SURVEY AND CONSULTATION DOCUMENT ALREADY DEMONSTRATES THE DECISIONS ARE ALREADY MADE. THIS IS JUST AN INSULTING FARCE THAT SOMEHOW YOU GAVE THE "PEOPLE" THE CHANCE TO "HAVE THEIR SAY." PLEASE.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** So much of the targeted rates haul NEVER goes to the intended target. It is just a money grab by a greedy council and Mayor. Stop the ego projects and you will be amazed how much money will be left in the coffers.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This council wastes so much money of ego projects, consultants and overpaid employees. Stop wasting OUR money and be fiscally responsible.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Any prioritising will just mean CBD money grabbing and screw the rest of Auckland, especially Rodney.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Being in a PAYT area, it is nice to be able to not overpay for this service.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** This local board is corrupt. Their main priority should be roading and keeping the ten centres tidy and safe. They just want to waste our money on their own ego projects and are dismissive and arrogant to anyone who thinks differently.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Roading in Rodney

Get rid of the fuel tax and the dedicated rate that was originally for road improvements but was then diverted to bus routes and footpaths.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Live within present rates take. It is not the time for any increase

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** increase was not approved. You have to pay back the illegal accommodation tax grab before anything else

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** stupid spending on Great Barrier bus shelter and mowing down newly planted trees is examples of stupid spending

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** not of any priority. Leave it alone.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** eradication of pests is a joke. Nothing is done. Get rid of this local board as it is a waste of space

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

get rates down reorganize the entire AC set up as it is cumbersome and far to costly. Local Boards should be reduced. Number of councilors should be reduced. I have no idea what Tupuna Maunga is but it does not sound like English language.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This is a central government issue. Council has no place adding another tax of this type

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** It would be helped further if the non productive council staff council staff could be trimmed. Like all the communications staff that seem to be growing organically

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop coming up with impractical solutions very few will use and make our current system more efficient.  
Stop Virtue signalling

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Stop overspending your budget then raising rates to suit . Pay down loans as all this money going on interests is just dead money.

Cut Vanity projects and concentrate on core infrastructure. Absolutely sick of seeing local town centers being redone again and again! stop trying to fix what is not broken!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Your job is not to make things look pretty , fix the infrastructure and stop spending on frivolities

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Why should rate payers subsidize renters? Not everyone pays rates

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** People are broke and hemorrhaging money thanks To Covid and Lock downs stop wasting money on projects with little to no benefit

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Learn to work within your budget and pay back debt like everyone else!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** People don't walk / cycle to work

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why: Will my rates increase ?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I think there are better priorities, work on infrastructure, I'm worried there will be all these new houses and too much traffic not enough schools etc., Also, address youth mental health, Penlink, I don't see the impact of your projects personally.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I'm from Rodney, we have over fifty per cent of the unsealed roads in Akl, furthermore we are about to be dumped in an area of outstanding natural beauty, the Dome Valley - with your and imported French & China's rubbish !

This rate does absolutely nothing for us & is a complete waste of money. We should be looking at practical solutions to stop pollution (plastics in sea, diesel fumes, noise) & burn rubbish to create heat. Overpaying high wage bureaucrats to produce plans/reports for more cycle/walking lanes is non sensical.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Simply there are far too many local government workers especially at the high end administration level. There is a need to flatten out Akl council's management structure and make redundant alot of senior administrators. No where in this budget is there mentioned any progress towards this. Operating costs should be reduced by getting rid of people not cutting infrastructure.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** One of the reasons that Rodney and Franklin were forcibly incorporated into Akl was to downsize the numbers of local government works by making operational matters far more efficient & taking advantage of economies of scale. Instead there has been a complete blow out in the increasing numbers of people working for Akl & the high salaries that they are paid. Operating costs should be reduced by getting rid of people not cutting infrastructure.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I'm completely against this move to a rates based system as PAYT is the fairest way - so that people who trash more have to pay for it. A rates based system only encourages over polluters & people who consume too much to trash more. Why should I who trashes very little have to pay for others who over indulge.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney has over fifty per cent of Akl's unsealed roads. Rather than spending money on the Green Road Master Plan (cycleways) & eradicating pests please tar seal our gravel roads !

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Yes need to tar seal Rodney's gravel roads

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There are so many more options to tackle climate control other than the above actions. Our public transport is a joke and it will remain that way until our roads are hugely improved.

How about new builds all needing to have solar panels... all land owners to plant x amount of trees etc

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rates payers are also feeling the pinch of covid and we cannot afford to have our rates continuously hiked up and see nothing from it. How about a serious look into wages and outgoing costs within the council to make better changes.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I feel there are a lot of other costs that could be looked into first before cutting off services. Rates payers get minimal services as it is

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We already pay for a private service, so of the rates one is cheaper then great

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** No comment

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Agree with some facets

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Need to focus on eliminating waste

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** It is equitable

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** No comments

## Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** No comments

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Most of global warming is natural and the only way to control the man made portion is to have less people

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** A lot of money is wasted in meetings with paid council staff who don't agree with the direction the elected council are going or the community groups they are working with. This wastes everyone's time and money.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Those who make the most rubbish should pay more and in rural areas the wheels bins don't work a lot of people just bury or burn rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Helensville and Kaukapakapa are getting nothing, why should we pay for them

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rate payers cannot afford to fund

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** Auckland council needs to put all vanity projects on hold and just make huge savings

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support with the caveat that vanity projects should be stopped including light rail or cycle paths, they are nice to have but we can't afford them, in Rodney we have unsealed roads which are dangerous and not being addressed....Rodney really is the forgotten area

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I currently buy bags for refuse and only put out 1 bag a month...Auckland council would make the system less cost effective for most people

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Can' afford more rates

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We have had relentless rates increases above inflation for the last decade or so. Time to reduce the Beurocracy. Reduce staff on unessential and unproductive work.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Keep to only the things we must do. No more funding for fringe community groups and art.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I know this is how it used to be. But it looks to me that this move will justify further rate increases.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** You should be spending more in rural areas. Spending on sealing gravel roads will reduce ongoing maintenance costs. These areas are where productive work is done and revenue is generated but are largely (and increasingly) ignored.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Sealing gravel roads to reduce ongoing maintenance costs and improve health of rural areas

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The councils answer is always an additional rate or an increase in rates. It is not sustainable and the council need to start looking at alternative approaches. It is a very lazy approach and shows no forward / innovative thinking just continuing to raise rates to cover these inittaves.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** No detail on what is being prioritized, just how you plan to prioritize. Its also not clear how you are going to govern and measure if this process delivers the outcomes required.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** As long as the alignment is not just another cost added to the rates of those who currently use PAYT. Rates across Auckland differ by a lot, including the services included.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:** Missing lots of items that have been on the table for a very long time and have not been actioned. For example, the development of Butler Stoney green area in Millwater and the building of a Skate Park in Millwater (Bonair Park). No view on the management or improvement of Orewa estuary.

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Missing lots of items that have been on the table for a very long time and have not been actioned. For example, the development of Butler Stoney green area in Millwater and the building of a Skate Park in Millwater (Bonair Park). No view on the management or improvement of Orewa estuary.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The climate problem is overpopulation by humans. We stop plastic and use wood so no oxygen. The present climate approach is aimed at making rich people richer.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cut all staffing levels. Sack top managers and cut wages to senior managers. Sack the Mayor

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Reduce staff and top management wages

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Too much food wastd

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** The board members are puppets and worthless. Sack them to save money

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The council is taking money to improve roads but not doing it. They only increase staff levels and there own wages.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This is a central Govt responsibility

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** insufficient detail

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** insufficient information

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** moving to a rates funded system will mean low waste households will subsidise high waste household with no incentive for the high waste household to get with the program. Should also have an opt out for food scrap collection for the growing multitude of us that compost our food scraps.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Kaipātiki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:**

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Just a thought, council could spend some of the unused funds from the fuel tax to actually fix the roads in Rodney and at least maintain trees on council land to an acceptable standard.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Council seems quite happy to cut down trees in Auckland central in the face of community opposition but dont want to remove or maintain trees that local communities have been trying to get rid of for years.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Urgent action is required on climate change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Great for those renting

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** why only make rate payer pay. This should be handled by government . it is not a local council responsibility.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** reduce cost by smarter contract costing and more competitive tendering .

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** new bins new more waste. same bins reuse existing bins and use a weight scan system when collecting. go to two weekly collections.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## Rodney Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities

Tell us why:

### 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Auckland Ratepayers can not afford this dream at this time.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:** Sell airport shares and DO NOT sell off the parks.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The Priorities list is a load of horse compost and needs to be put out in everyday language so people understand. As written I do not support it.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Leave my private collection alone - that I pay for, you say I LIVE INNER CITY in Rodney and I pay for my own to a private collector - you plan something that Waitakere Council had 20 years ago before sUpEr CiTy. I am happy paying privately thank you.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** You can't resolve the issues with Coatsville Riverhead Highway at the Boric intersection - yet you plan thousands more houses near Kumeu with out preparing the infrastructure[s] adequetly.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

[1] Speed limits & Road to 0 are a joke - have you seen the speed limits on the Scenic Drive ( Swanson end ). [2] If you rate me for living City I will demand City Services & not wait 20 years [3] Spending all of our Rates Money on Queen Street you lost sight of the remaining 99% of Auckland years ago....[4] Better Public Transport out West - Bus / LR Interchange / PNRide for Westgate now - too much spending for only bicycles in your inner City. " How about a Rodney Council?".

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Adding cycle/walkways and trees is a logical step in reducing carbon emissions and making it safe for people to commute.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** Support, Although this gives Auckland Council the opportunity to unfairly charge for rubbish collection. So I would like to know the prices before agreeing.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Alternative transport is huge for Huapai/Kumeu area. A cycle/walkway would help ease some of the congestion.

Homes using their own water supply and septic system should not be charged full rates for services they do not use.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Added cost to existing rates in a time when the majority of ratepayers are struggling

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I agree with most but once again you cannot keep putting pressure on the ratepayers to cover your shortfalls

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We manage to keep our waste down to one PAYT bag a month so it works out cheaper than an extra rate increase

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Not at the expense of car usage and residential parking .

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** As long as households can choose their bin sizings to suit their household.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:** What is being done in Orewa town centre, to support community needs. This area has seen significant growth in the surrounding areas of Milldale, mill water and Silverdale?

## Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** What is being done in Orewa town centre, to support community needs. This area has seen significant growth in the surrounding areas of Milldale, mill water and Silverdale?

## Upper Harbour Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** There needs to be “significant” investment into a huge growth community. Water connection through the proposed Marine Centre and Bomb Point. settle ownership issues and support versus deflect issues.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local boards need more budget to set and support community driven needs versus council “fit in the budget” approach.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Lots of people have compost bins or animals for food scrapes so why should we have to pay for something that we won't be using. What incentive is there to reduce waste if your paying in your rates instead of pay as you go? Why should landlords be paying for tenants rubbish use? Anyone should be able to opt out!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Support everything EXCEPT cycling! Cycling is a trendy and fashionable but makes minimal impact on climate as it is limited to short commutes to nearby suburbs. Someone travelling 20-30-40 km to work\study simply not physically able to cycle! And this makes the majority of commuters.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Only aimed at urbanised areas

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Only very generic proposal, not enough information on which services does this affect.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Rates funded system is unfair and doesn't motivate rubbish reduction.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** All priorities in the urban areas

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Money can be spent better in other areas.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** The majority of people I've spoken to have indicated they would prefer to manage their own waste and would not want to use the new bins system. We have an insinkerator and compost for our food scraps, very little ends up in our household rubbish. Creating a council system also puts small business operators who run subscription collection services at risk, at a time when we should be supporting those small businesses.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney has always been the area left behind in Auckland planning. The roads here are terrible and with the rapid expansion of the population, more needs to be done (and quickly) to ensure facilities are suitable for the population numbers.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Sealing gravel roads is the most important thing to me

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Limit the amount of consultation that does not eventuate into something productive.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Marine Deals Ltd

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Waste of time, if we fix traffic problems, emission will plummet massively.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Negotiate with you suppliers harder. You give away money by paying full price too easily. We could save so many millions just by negotiating hard.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** Provide a free plastic bottle and can crusher to every house hold to reduce volume of waste. Less collections per truck run with condensed recycling.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** More freedom camping, motorhome and house boat berthing sites. Will help relieve pressure on housing crises.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

End research into potential projects that are unlikely to proceed. WASTE OF MONEY. Negotiate hard on everything. No more paying full price. Will save millions.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** As long as the money goes towards the actual projects/operation and isn't lost in consultancy and committees

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** My household only generates enough waste to justify a pickup at most once a fortnight, a move to rates based would likely mean an unnecessary increase in cost for my household

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities



**Tell us why:** Fix the main road connecting kumeu/huapai etc to the motorway. Congestion, not to mention the impact on safety is at an entirely unreasonable level as a result of infrastructure that is clearly not fit for purpose!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Infrastructure, specifically roading, water, waste management etc should be the highest priority. While money is tight beautification and non essential spending can be postponed

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No Just No! Maybe make this a decision voters can decide. People are struggling as a result of the pandemic. This is insane at this time.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** How does the largest city in the country loose \$85M when rates are going up and there are no event costs (assuming events run at breakeven or a shortfall...). The Rate payer can't keep paying for Council incompetency.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Don't have time to read all the info - nice summary of what is on the list and what's not could be useful.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I have never lived in an area where it is rate funded.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Secondary School in the Riverhead, Kumeu & Taupaki area needs to be #1 Priority. Please work with Education minister to deliver.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Yes - THREE WATERS must be stopped.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cannot afford petrol to get to work!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Rates funded does not reduce waste. People fill up other rate payers bins!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Roads are a priority in Rodney!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop the petrol tax in Auckland unless used on roads

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** That funds can be better utilised in other parts not even considered in budget.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The public is never heard so who is the "we" in this. The incompetent mayor?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** It should have already been included with the amount of rates being paid in Rodney!! We pay for own waste disposal with zero road repairs!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Just get away from supercity. Its a total waste of money buying cones & trees for Auckland city. No upgrades, hardly any repair works, no trafik controls, excessive housing with no planning. Rodney needs to cut of from Auckland Council. Be independent board.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Service the areas with their council rates and not fulfill the mayors and ex englands planners pet projevts

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Pie in the sky, totally unrealistic goals, apart from the fact that the technology and infrastructure will not keep pace to reduce emissions by 64% in less than 8 years, there is a whole generation growing up loving the internal combustion engine

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I partially support this but would like to see less spending on unrealistic ideology

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Way too much fluff about climate and environment

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** It ain't broken don't waste my hard earned coin trying to fix it

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Road maintenance, it is appalling, worry less about clean green pie in the sky ideology and fix our roads

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Man made climate change has not been proven as climate models do not take into account the largest contributor to ground level heat that being clouds. Climate alarmism is merely a way of transferring wealth from one group to another.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** A general pay cut for highly paid counsellors and staff should also be considered. No council staff lost a days pay due to Covid while numerous small business owners were ruined by mandates and lockdowns.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The council should live within its means. Regional areas such as Rodney are being gouged to support Auckland central projects. This should stop. Further ridiculous projects like a cycle way across the harbour are an example of the stupidity of Auckland Council costing tax payers millions in consultant fees simply to benefit the rich lycra latte brigade at the expense of more important projects.

Further a general pay cut for highly paid counsellors and staff should also be considered. No council staff lost a days pay due to Covid while numerous small business owners were ruined by mandates and lockdowns.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Regional users should be able to decide what they need based on their specific needs. A one size fits all is merely another grab for rates at the expense of services.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local rates should be paid on local issues ie Rodney Residents are getting fleeced by Auckland while roads and local issues are ignored.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The issue is more about town planning and roads not being able to cope with the high density housing and new housing developments being built along with use of T2 lanes and bus lanes that need addressing more than those items listed in Climate Change topic. We need to adopt the American approach for traffic systems particularly on the motorways where instead of bus only lanes, there are Transit Lanes for vehicles with more than 2 people.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The council wastes millions of tax payers dollars with internal ICT, unproductive meetings, bureaucracy, mergers and

redevelopment of council, wasted advertising and lengthy processes that continue to raise costs for ratepayers.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Definitely cost reduction should be priority. Rather than advertising and Maori signage, money should be spent on Waste Management, Rooding, reducing rates. Too many needless, changes happen through council which cost the tax payer

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Pay for your own waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I support pest eradication and maintenance of parks and towns but I would like to see the funds going towards waste management, roading & town planning and reducing rates in favour of new parks and beautification of new subdivisions, this should be the cost of the developments and body corporates.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need more public infrastructure to support the growing areas as it seems the taxpayers have to fund these developments, while the developers get off scot-free.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Inflation has increased by 10% from COVID, people are already struggling and wages have not increased the same, nor have we had any Tax cuts. Use the savings you had over the two lockdowns to fund your shortfall.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Like every other company in NZ, the focus should be on supply chain and cost-cutting opportunities.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Keeping NZ a clean green country requires forward-thinking for those who don't care about their waste and where it goes, providing households with the correct equipment helps sustain a cleaner greener country, cheaper in the long run if everyone does the right thing. Also reduces plastic rubbish sack waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:** The only thing missing is public safety. Would also support lower speeds of 30KM for built up residential areas or shared spaces, I live on Arran Point Parade and cars often speed in excess of 80KM PH, I have camera footage supporting this and it's a shared space for walkers and cyclists and school kids. I have raised my concerns, but nothing happens.

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** The only thing missing is public safety. Would also support lower speeds of 30KM for built up residential areas or shared spaces, I live on Arran Point Parade and cars often speed in excess of 80KM PH, I have camera footage supporting this and it's a shared space for walkers and cyclists and school kids. I have raised my concerns, but nothing happens.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I don't mind paying rates when the public matters are valued and addressed, the issue I have is paying extra money for nothing, plants are great but life is more valuable than the council gardens look like.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Should be looking at more longer term sustainable mass transport systems.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** The devil is in the detail.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Waste services should be on a user pays basis.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Auckland needs better shared transport options, e.g. train / bus, and better cycling and walking option. Currently, many disconnects exist between islands of cycling paths.

I do NOT agree with all climate emergency targets, but agree with pollution issues and the need to share transport.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Insufficient information is provided as to what will be prioritised and the priorities. Unable to vote to 'support' or 'not support'.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Some people waste a lot more. We use very few bin bags, typically 1 every 3 weeks. One size doesn't fit all.

A lot of wasted resources is spent re-separating recyclables, causing cross-contamination, because of the council's decision to use a single recycle bit for all.

Better to separate at the source like many countries in Europe. NZ is far behind.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's obvious we have to do this.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Necessary

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Pest control and environmental improvements e.g. riparian planting are critical.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We use private waste/recycling collection company. At the same time we have some charges included in our rates, that we cannot remove. Currently on north shore there is a tag system that allows us not to spend on the public waste service we don't use. If it will be included in rates - we would be paying lot of money for the service we don't use.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Putting additional charged on ratepayers for something that has NO effect is outrageous!!! The council should resign in shame for even considering this!!!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** More financial control is needed. STOP unnecessary spending on EVERYTHING that is not essential. I see trees planted in the main street which also reduces the parking spaces available - ridiculous waste of money when drains are blocked, endangering health, lives, and property. GET YOUR PRIORITIES RIGHT!!!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** More financial control is needed. STOP unnecessary spending on EVERYTHING that is not essential. I see trees planted in the main street which also reduces the parking spaces available, traffic islands and pedestrian crossings added when not needed - ridiculous waste of money when drains are blocked, endangering health, lives, and property. GET YOUR PRIORITIES RIGHT!!!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** OK

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** This is a time for consolidation - NO upgrades or planting - these are luxuries we cannot afford

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

STOP ALL unnecessary spending and reduce bureaucracy and complexity NOW

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Don't agree with United Nations agenda taxes

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Make the shortfall savings by cutting AT spending!, namely idiotic wastage with traffic management costs & suburban traffic flow restrictions by applying exorbitant speed-hump works.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney local board are presently hijacked with Rodney first members & Chair with their own personal agendas.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local board decision's do not represent the real rural community

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Unclear what you will and won't spend money on.

Our rural roads are in desperate need of repair and nothing is being done about it. There are pot hole everywhere that are damaging our cars. Should we be sending the repair bills to council????

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We need these bins to be collected from our gate instead of 0.5km up the road.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We need our rural roads fixed!!!!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because it is (my) money that is being wasted that will have no measurable outcome as far as the concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the atmosphere or average global temperatures.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I don't mind the 3.5% general rates increase, everyone would be pretty happy if they actually saw an extra 3.5% come out of their pockets, but really, it is going to be much higher with the "targeted rates" i.e. lying.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** I already pay for a private bin and am very happy with their service (Northland waste). Will the council offer the same bin with weekly collection at a lower cost ? (doubt it)

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It's ridiculous.

Our money should be going on services for us.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Spend our money better.

Cut wasteful schemes.

Stop stupid mandates.

Cut top brass wages and bonuses.

No more cycle lanes.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Bags and tags are ridiculous.

One payment for all.

Bin sizes appear to be the way.

A bigger bin for a bigger family, smaller bin for a single person.

That way we pay for what we throw.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Do not put poison in our community.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop spending our money on some rubbish.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop raising rates on the poor people of Auckland. Remove everyone with the title "strategic" in their job description and you will find all of this money. Really. I've worked there. Live within your means and stop spending so much money.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Do not increase rates. This is what people have to do, reallocate and choose what is important.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** As a ratepayer who also has to pay for rubbish (and is on septic with no council water) I really wonder what I am paying for, so yes, I'd like my rubbish to be included.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** we produce less than 0.01% of world emissions

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: user pays with choice of contractors to remove rubbish as we do now

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** A blanket rate rise seems unfair especially when many rural properties have large amounts of bush already, many of which are protected and been looked after by the current owners. It must also be highlighted that Auckland Council plants thousands of native trees at tax payer expense, only to run them over with a lawn mower months later. Yes you guys did that remember?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You have 250million sitting in the Auckland fuel tax account. Use that, as you don't fix roads with them. Eg all the pot holes throughout the region.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** Roading and public transportation should be your priority in Huapai kumeu region.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** All initiatives need to fit under the existing budget. Ratepayers alone shouldn't carry the burden. Non ratepayers should be levied if you need more money. Low emission buses sound like a good idea but in reality are expensive options having to be covered by ratepayers. Living in Rodney district, there are no ferries or even a usable bus service that can be used. Rodney ratepayers should pay a vastly reduced rate and not be used as a cash cow to subsidise other districts or non ratepayers.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Who knows how many salaried employees that work for the council and why so many?

Transparency and detail of where does the current money go to. Without that info you are putting ratepayers hands behind their back when u ask for opinion.

The popular left leaning attitude to reduce service or cut spending is to look at selling golf courses and parks.

Why should that happen?

Ratepayers and non ratepayers use both in those two examples.

A "thing" to look at is scrapping or revising who pays rates. Auckland is expanding yet the burden of the services are paid for by the ratepayer even if used by non ratepayers.

A radical idea would be to have a universal rate payment by everyone domiciled in Auckland. Proper user pays.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Scrap the climate change levy. It's another tax.

You have a budget. Stick to that amount.

Be open and transparent where the money gets spent.how many salaries over \$200k for example are there and what do they actually do for that money.

Bring in a business mind that isn't aligned with either left or right leaning doctrines and ask "what is the purpose of the council and what should they be spending on"

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** How do non ratepayers pay for their rubbish?

Again the onus and burden is paid for by the ratepayers?

A universal Auckland charge should be introduced to replace the rate system. Maybe the property owner pays a little more but then all non ratepayers have a stake in Auckland and it's assets and services

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** I don't give a shit about huapai or manurewa or even central city or the zoo or the museum.

I live in Rodney about 65kms from central city and the other side of the country from the rest of the suburbs.

Warkworth is about to get overrun with sections and land and roads being opened up under the unitary plan with no infrastructure to cope ie schools, semi industrial areas, public transport, town planning etc.

My travel is going to increase if I need to go anywhere or need to do anything.

I catch my own water and have to pay for rubbish collection. What'll change for me other than have to pay for districts the other side of Nz?

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Rodney seems to be a cash cow for the rest of Auckland with very little planning or spend on the areas.

Needs to be greater transparency on internal council spending.

Any spending based on race should be stopped.

Many races live in Auckland.

That's not the council remit.

What's the point of the council?

What are they here for?

Is the current rates based system the best way forward?

Why is there a mayor and a council that seems to be Auckland central centric?

I would like to see some bravery and a change to the status quo. Ratepayers can't keep the burden of paying for everything by themselves.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## Waitākere Ranges Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Start cutting back on wasteful spending on vanity projects such as the Henderson town centre road trial that was a complete failure.

Start spending on critical roads like the SH16 improvements and extra lanes to support people who live in housing you approved but did nothing to improve the roads.

Instead of dropping speed limits look at making the roads more efficient and flow better not bring the network to a grinding halt!

Spend our money like it came from your own pocket rather than the current approach which thinks tax payers have money trees and bottomless pockets!! Get a grip on reality and start doing your jobs to actually serve the people of Auckland instead of yourselves and your own agendas.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Living on a residential property at the most northern part of Auckland city (Te Arai Point) I feel waste management in this area is currently extremely poor. The recycling collection every fortnight is great but actual collection of household waste from my property is non-existent. Travel to a refuse centre is also miles away. Buying rubbish bags, and the continued aim to provide plastic rubbish bags which are not collected from properties, but left tied to lamp posts, and deposited on corners is awful to see. Not only is it horrible seeing plastic rubbish bags lying around sometimes for days, but as we attempt to address climate change issues and plastic waste it is incredibly irresponsible. Promoting plastic bags to collect rubbish in this day and age, where environmental issues should be seen as a priority by the council re. waste, it is also a really bad look. Stating in the plan that all areas will have bins, but in some areas, the wait will be 3 years, makes me wonder does this really mean everyone! Even residents at the top end of Auckland City? Currently due to non-existent rubbish collection service from my residential property means I have to pay for private collection. I am not prepared to buy plastic bags that are not environmentally friendly for my rubbish. Having to pay for my own rubbish collection because the council will not collect my rubbish is cost not easily seen as a deduction in my rates. It feels instead like those of us living at the top end of Auckland city are sorely delegated by the council in this area but still required to pay waste management costs as notes in our rates bill.

I would love to have the option to select a general bin and to have collected it collected at least fortnightly, which seems possible as a recycling truck is able to collect recycled rubbish. I would love to see this service offered ASAP and not in 3 years time! Imagine instead the number of plastic bags the council will have added to tips over this time!!!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Rates should reflect services provided.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Council should focus on core services

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cost savings should be done by decreasing the size of council staff numbers and focus on core services only

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cost savings should be done by decreasing the size of council staff numbers and focus on core services only

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Cost savings by decreasing the size of council staff numbers and focus on core services only

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I think the proposed change to a region-wide rates-funded would be very unfair to small households like that of my wife and myself, both retired. Currently we enjoy the orange Northland Waste bag system because we only put out a bag once every 4 to 6 weeks. I estimate the volume of the bag to be about 45 litres so if we were forced to use the new 80 litre bin it would go out only once every 7 to 10 weeks.

We never put food scraps in the bag as we share this kind of waste between our 2 hens and the compost heap. We would never use a food scraps bin and we should not have to pay for it.

We are fastidious about separating recyclable items from the waste but it is many weeks before the green recycle bin needs to go out.

Your proposed across the board system offers little incentive for the householder to think carefully about minimising waste on their property but a PAYT system does.

It is not clear from your proposal whether we, at Tenetahi Rd, Leigh would be eligible to opt out of the new system.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I would support if the rate was going to fund bringing rail to Kumeu and the north west, to alleviate the horrendous traffic on SH16 !

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** All sounds good, however I wonder what the \$ cost will be to “review” this?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sounds good. I like the thinking & philosophy.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Hopefully it will be most cost effective to the consumer? Hopefully the council will pass on the \$ saving?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Please please address the traffic congestion on SH16 in Kumeu!! Bring back passenger rail service at the very least.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Increased cost of food and increasing mortgage rates is already hurting many families, please be careful increasing rates, it will push some people over the edge, literally.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The TAX slab for middle income is already high and no governmental support on Tax benefits. Also, mortgage rates from bank have increased significantly.

The cost should be coming from Government itself or find other venues to build budget.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Start thinking out of the box for wealth creation.

e.g. Smart cities outside Auckland & FDA`s.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Upper Harbour Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

1. Skyrail /Metro/ Tram connectivity through residential or commercial areas Northshore.
2. Better connectivity from Northshore to Auckland City.
3. FDA on revenue building instead taxing house owners to extra wealth.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It's the wrong time to be increasing the cost to Aucklanders after everything we have been through this last two years.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** I would need more detailed information before making this decision.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I am more than happy with the current fee I pay to enviro waste. Works well.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Do not support the first bullet point. .or emphasis should be on adding shade to parks and making them safer (i.e. fences around the parks like they do in Europe and America).

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Improving the transport options for Whangaparaoa, speeding up the process for any residential improvements/builds, speeding up private subdivisions for individuals i.e. not developers.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because just like the flooding in the Sth Island and Queensland 1:1000 ye event Climate Change is upon us now.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** As we have to be able to go forwards whilst dealing with Covid impacts

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Yes its important to prioritise

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Fairer to everyone and better for the environment

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I especially want to see the indoor sports centre built in Huapai. Our area is desperate for facilities and there is so much new housing. I heard there is a pump track being built. We also need one of those at Muriwai. So many people would use it locally and a lot of people come to ride and use the BMX track so it is a destination as well.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The traffic is just so bad that it is ruining where we live. I was driving around Auckland in Covid Level 3 for work and Taupaki/Kumeu was the only area to have bad traffic jams. It is so out of control. Even on the weekends. When is the work starting on the Riverhead roundabout and link from the motorway to the north shore. This is NZTA but is reflecting very poorly on council. Our kids cant get into study at Uni or us to work. It is all bottlenecked at taupaki and the motorways are clear. and then now it is getting very very bad coming back to Kumeu. It is just a complete charade. There was 2 serious accidents in the last few weeks that closed the roads. This is beyond urgent. It is critical.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cut empty bus services to pay for it. reduce lawn mowing. Reduce consultant services.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? | support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are already feeling the effects of climate change and not doing enough about it for the following generations

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** I see a massive amount of wasted spending with no accountability in the council. I believe there needs to be more governance as it seems any "wasted" money has no consequences for those involved.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** We need to keep the lights on, but we also need to look at alternative ways of generating income. Auckland has over \$7,000km of roads in Auckland with no tolling. Many disparate parking firms can be brought under one umbrella managed by the Auckland council and in-car unit to track spending, which could be used for tolls and parking. If you precharge these and the average precharge is \$100 and only half of the million cars in Auckland charged, then that's \$50M of cash the Council would either take through tolls, a margin of the parking (which can be justified by removing any parking machines, or mobile app overheads), and can be used to generate interest etc

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We are very environmentally conscious, and this would just punish people trying to do better for the environment. We put out one rubbish bag every six weeks, recycle all plastic and soft plastic, compost all food scraps, buy in bulk. If the council moves to rates funded scheme, this is NO incentive to do this besides a person's climate responsibility. Unfortunately, not many people feel this responsibility, so they need a monetary incentive to do better. Making it part of rates obliterates this incentive. I STRONGLY DISAGREE WITH THIS INITIATIVE.

However, I see it from the council's point of view of known budgets, and they will benefit from people like me who don't put pressure on the collection service.

Considering the only thing out of the rates I use (since I'm rural) is roads and library services, this just will feel like another grubby cash grab for services I do not need or receive.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** In addition to these, we need work on the roading. This is my main issue with living locally. Thousands of new houses, no better public transport options and one lane through to Auckland? This doesn't make a lick of sense.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The council needs to start rewarding those trying to change for the better instead of punishing them. Many of us pay rates that get little or no benefit. I mainly use the roads and library services, and I'm happy to pay for them. I pay for water but are on tank and septic; I pay for infrastructure but still need solar and battery because of frequent power outages. I drive two electric vehicles etc etc the list goes on. Next we need a High School here, but there seems to be little progress here and while not Auckland Council responsibility its exactly what would make this area much better (as opposed to the one hour drive each way to school and back)

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I support the tax however not how it is spent. It seems to only be targeting city or built up region living, nothing to support rural communities.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** How can people afford continuous rate increases on top of already high inflation

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Support as long as we don't get penalised for the amount of rubbish that is disposed of

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Regarding covid we are all experiencing financial hardship. Passing that on to us as a further 3% inflation isn't a solution, it adds to put burden.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Already payinf for rubbish collection

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Footpaths and road resurfacing in Coatesville



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Auckland requires a vision for a greener future, and it has to be paid for. It is no longer suitable to not future proof our city if we want to continue to be a popular international destination.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** There should be a standardised system that applies to anyone who lives within the super city.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We owe meeting climate targets to our future generations.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** Living costs must stay affordable for all Aucklanders.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Optimising running costs is something we should all work on, individuals same as the whole Auckland community.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We must approach the waste targets holistically. Only pre-paying through rates will help combat having unhallowed rubbish dumps and reducing the amount of plastic bags required for general waste disposal.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I like and support the proposed tasks.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Keep up the good work and keep optimising the value-for-money ratio of the activities that money is spent on.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I think the overall worldwide focus is reduce waste. My opinion is that road side compost should be free, totally subsidised and widely advertised this (social media and TV, not in a leaflet in rates bill). To fund this charge more for waste disposal, after all we are trying to incentivise not putting food waste in landfill. People putting out less waste should balance out.

Big bins with lids are too easy to fill up, and it's almost a goal since it's going out, may as well fill it up. We need to deter this, either really small bins or keep the bags - people have to carry them, they realize what they are putting out. They know if they are putting out more bags one week. Not everyone is equal, every household is a different size, some eat way more takeaways, some grow all their own vegetables, why are you trying to put everyone in the same bin (or 3 bins). To then put it in the dome Valley!

Focus on education of recycling and tell us how many trucks and recycling gets contaminated and goes to landfill people think they are doing the right thing but there's absolutely no feedback.

You are spending our money to get rid of our waste let us been more active in this, not just throw it in a bin and wheel it out to the road and wash your hands of it, there's no accountability. Pay as you throw means just that, not a nominal fee that means people will say "oh well I'm paying for it I may as well use it, fill it up with the wrong stuff!"

We used to separate all our recycling, have small open bins, then you gave us big bins with lids that hides everything, why did you do that? We are all trying to do our bit with waste reduction and looking after environment, stop encouraging us to put it in a sealed tomb.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 Support or more units)**

- Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support
  - Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support
  - Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support
- Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** None in my area of wider Warkworth. The people that maintain our services come from far and wide, probably spending over 1hr each way in driving to be here. Why not use local services to empty bins, clean Toilets. People in the community that care because they also use the facilities.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** It will only benefit half of all Aucklanders not All of us so have unfortunately

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Everyone has to spend wisely in these times

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Everyone contributes to taking care of rubbish which is better for the whole of Auckland

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Nothing in there for my local area

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We need to look at council operating costs and expenditure now a lot of staff are working from home do we need such expensive buildings facilities etc and can we make savings there

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Targets are exaggerated and impossible with great hardships to the people

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rates should be reduced. People are facing hardships

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** Reducing costs

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** People wasting more can pay more

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local Boards decision making for local community services

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is not clear what (if any) benefit that rural property owners will get from this targeted rate. It seems to almost completely benefit urban residential and business owners close to existing and near future major public transport links, of which there are very few in rural areas. I strongly disagree with rural users being asked to pay this targeted rate unless it can be clearly demonstrated how rural rate increases will benefit rural users.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Please cut the fat that we all know abounds in public offices and contracts. Surely there is \$50m or more in unnecessary spending across the region that could be cut annually by increasing efficiencies, reducing costs, reducing bloated wages, etc.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** As above

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This unfairly disadvantages landlords and extra-low waste households, and incentivises renters to throw out more rubbish rather than less. It's counter to both environmental and cost cutting goals. Rather than spending money to roll out a temporary rates-based system, keep the current PAYT system until a region-wide RFID weight-based user pays system is viable. It's the only equitable solution that encourages a reduction in waste. Rolling out anything less than that in the interim is money wasted.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please, rates are getting unmanageable for many home owners. Particularly rural owners like myself, the rates seem to be disproportionately high, even though our roads are terrible, our public services are poor or non-existent, our community playgrounds and parks are often funded and maintained by the community rather than by council, and we see little investment in our communities and facilities. I speak for many rural ratepayers: why are our rates so high? Why do we pay so much for relatively so little? Please look at this inequity.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Re cost reduction: Council pays people to water blast the street in the night (which infuriates me as it keeps me awake) but more than that, the streets DO NOT NEED to be water blasted. I have seen men waving their waterblasting gun up and down the street in the daytime just because they like using it, not because it needs it. NOT NECESSARY. Save money, put that money elsewhere.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Ridiculous waste of money. Also I've seen them mowing grass that hasn't even grown over summer - and on a ride-on mower!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not sure I understand that.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Charge the parts of Auckland this actually impacts. There is little need for this in North Rodney unless the council is going to improve the services we have (as well as our horrible roads).

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Those at the top of council could consider a pay freeze. Ridiculous they get paid more than teachers, nurses and police for very little value.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Would need to be a similar price to what we are already paying in Warkworth region with Waste Management. Current bag system works for our area.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Fixing Hill Street should be a priority (long overdue).

A PUBLIC swimming pool (not owned by Northern Arena) is desperately needed for the Warkworth region - there are NO public swimming facilities North of Silverdale until you get to Whangarei. This is ridiculous given our proximity to the sea and also the speed in which the community is growing. The surrounding areas are no longer filled with holiday homes, most are permanent residents.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Improving transport support - geographically we are too spread out. What you need to focus on is roading and low emission vehicles.

Support low emission ferrys

Don't support walking and cycling - enough has been spent already

Support tree canopy cover

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Companies / staff are also impacted with COVID and inflationary pressures. I know myself I am to receive a 2% pay rise - how is that going to cover inflation and your 3.5% increase?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You haven't given any real information here. What you need to prioritize is roading and congestion. Instead of fixing the roading you are lowering the speed. You consult and don't follow through, Kumeu / Coastsville is ridiculous with the infrastructure you HAVEN'T put in but approved so many houses to be built.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I am rural and it will not change for us. I would prefer a bin!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** The first sentence I read was : Street planting, furniture maintenance, and upgrades to community facilities to enhance the character and vibrancy of our towns and villages.

GET THE BASICS RIGHT FIRST - Fix the roading, congestion, infrastructure! Then move on to making it pretty....

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** These budget shortfalls will always hit the tax payers pocket in one way or another. Great that rates increase remains as agreed for 22/23 but how big will the hike be beyond that?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** YES YES YES! This was excellent when we lived in Papakura. It is great for food waste to be separated from landfill. Took us much longer to fill our rubbish bin

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Waste of money, virtue signalling

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Your budgeting practices have proved a woeful waste of resources over many years.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not enough information

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I don't use your service outside of recycling and have no need for a public waste service.

There are plenty of private services available.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Roading should be your priority. Rodney roads are terrible!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Because we don't always have a bag a week.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I live in a rural community, where bringing a low emission public transport 500m from my door in the next 20 years is impossible. For rural areas i would rather see roads sealed, assistance to plant waterways and pest management (possums and rats) so that we reduce the impact on the environment with no dust/silt going into waterways, our current native bush areas not decimated.

Additionally, with the targeted rates, what systems/processes do yo have in place to manage budget blowouts .... from what I have seen in the last 5 years from council s is sticking to budgets seems to be a suggestion rather than a given.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Our costs of doing work have significantly increased due mainly to using larger contractors, who then subcontract work out to smaller contractors who then subcontract out again. I understand from a management perspective it is far easier to manage 1 main contractor than a 100 small contractors, especially from a HES perspective. We seem to be paying for a lot of safety for very low risk operations - do a simple risk matrix analysis But, we are getting fleeced for ridiculous costs for road management plans, equipment and the number of people actively working on a site. I believe there would be significant savings if we looked at returning back to smaller contractors, dedicated to specific towns/cities.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Will collection include rural properties? on sealed and unsealed roads?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There is far too little detail on what ACTIONS will be taken. WE NEED ACTIONS NOT HOT AIR AND UNCONTROLLED EXPENSE. For example Aucklanders, Contractors and AKL Council use far too much CONCRETE. Concrete is a Carbon footprint disaster.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** You need to save money and get the Auckland Economy moving. Central government and demonstrators are ruining Auckland for tourists, visitors and residents. The Mayor and colleagues need to speak out about this.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** There needs to be a list of essential services and Non-essential services. Community development is not an essential service. Sort out the Auckland economy and the Communities will look after themselves.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Leave things as they are. In Rodney we have 3 bins, your yellow top recycling, plus a green waste bin and a general waste bin provided by Northland waste for a reasonable charge. I do not believe that changing all the bins and introducing a bureaucratic IT system of payment will save money. Nor does it address climate change. Where is the business case? Auckland Council need to focus on efficient greener methods of handling Green waste, Plastic, glass, and metal waste etc and what is currently landfill. Resource consent and planning permission should be granted to Waste Processors who use Incinerators and state of the Art recycling methods not landfill. Witness the Dome Valley situation where the usual vast amounts of energy and money are going into Protests and Lawyers not to mention Auckland council employees time. YOU NEED TO GET SERIOUS ABOUT CLIMATE CHANGE ACTION! Take radical well thought action - do not spend on anything not fully thought out.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney - \$26M on Community projects is extraordinary. There has been work on a simple walkway from Snells Beach to Warkworth for years. It is stalled because of Kauri die back. This is a ridiculous situation - a cheap enormously beneficial project is not happening because of a small number of trees which will die any way. Where is the money going - to rebuild a skate park which does not need rebuilding.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There are multiple targeted rates that include transport and environment on top of existing budgets. There appears to be duplication across these. Please work within existing budgets and or cut services. A number of these proposed actions only suit city dwellers, while those of us who live on rural properties (with large stands of trees etc) get nought.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I generally support this except the general rates increase of 3.5. There should not be any increase under the current circumstances and Council needs to be working with what it has and finding \$ within.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** That is exactly how things should be accessed. Cost of supporting (overheads - actual) the relevant service should also be assessed.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Once again this should be paid from existing budgets. We do not need all these bins. The only service we get from council is the recycle bin fortnightly. I am against these food scrap bins as we can all use composting methods for gardens at no cost. We have bags out here and they work perfectly fine. This is not about equity as suggested in documents. Proposed services are not required. What about all the trucks picking up the bins and the pollution that is going to bring about? From what I gather in social media the tags on bins in other areas was a complete failure.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** These activities should be coming out of existing budgets within council. We need the lack of roading and transport infrastructure sorted first.

The support to local communities for pest eradication is a good one, but shouldn't that be paid out of the targeted rate?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I don't agree with the local board decision making over local community services as this could create inconsistency across Auckland. I think it should stay with the governing body. The world is changing how things are done including services, access, online tools and where people shop and travel. I think there needs to be a new approach instead of beating the dead horse of the CBD.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** because i am a rural person and auckland council does not listen to rural people - laugh if you want but you just ignore us

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** you put up our rates but give us so little in return - instead our money goes to inner city expenses that do not benefit rural people - better if you spread the money so rural people also received some benefits from our rates

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** I do not support this - i put our a rubbish bag - which i take to the end of my road - about once every two months. That is because i do not generate a lot of rubbish and i recycle and compost. I don't want to pay for something i don't use. Your proposal will generate more rubbish and less recycling and less conservation. You have already decided not to listen to those people who have holiday batches and only put out rubbish seasonally. Why? This is ridiculous asking people to pay for something they don't use. In addition, the balls up that you created when you introduced recycling bins and then didn't collect them from some roads was pathetic. The outcome of this 'consultation' will be a) you won't listen b) you will introduce rubbish bins c) you will charge people for something they don't use and d) your trucks won't come up some rural roads meaning that people have to drag wheelie bins up to a km to reach a collection point resulting in wrecked wheelie bins. Be great if one day you just listened to what people wanted.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** You don't do enough in the Rodney area and have reduced services since Rodney was became part of Auckland - you continue to reduce service provision and then glorify the little you do

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

It is very marginalising for AT to just be urban focussed. You have so reduced service provision in Rodney and you continue to focus on the city centres and grand projects rather than improving services and maintenance to less populated areas - pretty disappointing really and here you have another consultation paper where you probably won't listen once again

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** a dollar a week doesn't bad for a normal household but cant help thinking that those that are rich will forever do as they wish, EG space tourism , fashion changes weekly. so what we do is trivial, as a small country we prob have bigger issues getting past this pandemic first

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** keeping the rates level as low as we are all going to hurt with the high inflation rate at the moment, cut frivolous spending, lets be honest how many will cycle the bridge, few.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** apart from the bit (maori obligations) we are all one in this country so need to be treated as one otherwise it creates division

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** fair to all, needs to cover all greater auckland right up to te hana

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I only support this is the Council does something about the ridiculous levels of salaries for senior managers. The Council is top heavy with too many layers of management and not enough people that actually do any real work.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** I only support this is the Council does something about the ridiculous levels of salaries for senior managers. The Council is top heavy with too many layers of management and not enough people that actually do any real work.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other

**Tell us why:** I only support this is the Council does something about the ridiculous levels of salaries for senior managers. The Council is top heavy with too many layers of management and not enough people that actually do any real work.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other

**Tell us why:** I only support this is the Council does something about the ridiculous levels of salaries for senior managers. The Council is top heavy with too many layers of management and not enough people that actually do any real work.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I only support this is the Council does something about the ridiculous levels of salaries for senior managers. The Council is top heavy with too many layers of management and not enough people that actually do any real work.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1357



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1373



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rubbish

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Absolute rubbish just more unwarranted expense for ratepayers

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This article tells us absolutely nothing . Try fixing potholes and sealing dirt roads and dumping the petrol taxes

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Just another money grab by a labour led communist council

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities



**Tell us why:** Our area has been and still is a money grab by council to facilitate projects for Auckland and south we are sick of it while our roads are sill full of potholes and unsealed . Get a grip and do something to prove we matter as well seeing we were forced into being part of greater , not so great , Auckland

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Leave the name Auckland alone . It's been that forever . Stop trying to force us into political correctness that doesn't fit the purpose. Stop sending out emails that greet us in a foreign language. If you want to be entirely correct find out our ethnicity and greet appropriately

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** this is a government task, not local councils

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** rates at 3.5% is a joke, add on fuel tax, climate change tax, bed tax

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Warkworth has a good system. I don't need to be to pay extra rates for rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Its important to cut vehicle emmissions of fossil fuels

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Inefficiency is rife and top salaries need to be reduced

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Priotise transport spending. Reading etc

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Whatever cuts costs

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** It improves existing local amenities

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Listen to local opinion and act upon it

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** Why should we in Rodney have to pay for these great provisions for the people in Auckland within 500m of a service. Surely, it would be better to increase the fares of the people who use them? In Rodney we are underfinanced in regard to transport. Many roads are not surfaced, and, we still pay the extra 10c per litre on fuel!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We should not be paying a high rate percentage on a base value that has also increased massively. Arithmetically the rate should go down, or even be none at all!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Council should stop looking at short term strategies all the time, and plan, plan, plan to look at longer term views when deciding if something is more cost effective or not. Involve the public more, especially some households that are sensible with their money and not in debt!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** 1. It will lead to more plastic going into landfill because most people will also line their bin.

2. It will lead to more landfill when any new bins are actually discarded, broken or scheme ends.

3. More people will not bother sorting the recycling, just top up the one bin.

4. It will lead to more rubbish going to landfill. For instance, I only use 1 sac about every 3 weeks. If a bin is provided then I shall tend towards 'getting my money's worth' and filling it up.

5. Our local charity the Hospice receives a portion of all bin bag sales. Their income will go down and more patients will have to go into the public health system!

6. We are being denied choice.....we already have an option of bin bags or an annual payment for a hard bin. We would be losing that!

7. Many people do not have storage for 3 bins, ie landfill, recycle and green bags. They will choose 1 general and put everything else into it! This is not what we are trying to do to be green!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

- Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support
  - Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support
  - Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support
- Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I do not know enough about the project but do not understand why a skate board park needs to be rebuilt in these hard times, maybe it could be repaired or added onto, or have one for the very young and one for the older ones.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Try targeting the mode of transport. We should not be chasing inefficient buses. Spend money developing more modes of transport and methodology of use to reduce costs, not adding to them.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** More non effectual words like increase efficiency. Never seen this happen just more staff added to the workforce

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I thought you were doing this now - why not?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** I support the payt system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I do not support specialised asset upgrades or provision such as skateparks

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The lack of action for the hill street project( Warkworth) and repairs to the sand spit road undulations.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I have used the bus to work for the last 15 years until Covid struck. The buses used to run fast. Now they stop everywhere, even during peak periods making them useless. Transport needs to be reliable, regular and fast. Only reliable and regular is not world class. I have travelled across Europe and Japan. They recognise that you must move people in numbers quickly. Auckland buses do not.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is not just the council that are suffering pressures on their budget. Ratepayers have been hit by increased costs and now by interest rate increases. Most of us have had to cut our spending. Why does the council think it should be immune and keep the rates increase high?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** What the hell is community development? Hand outs to special people on the basis of what? Stop pigeon holing and dividing us.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Will this be another tax grab? I have to pay separately from my rates for my waste management. Am I going to be charged more by the council

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I moved to Milldale after being assured that buses would be seen on the horizon. However, they will not be here for at least ten years. We have no shops, no libraries or any other community facilities. Why am I now being charged as urban? People out in Wainui have more services than us. Just another rant.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think a targeted approach is needed, before it is too late for the future and everybody needs to do there bit, to make a difference!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I think the local government need to look at their own workforce, people have been impacted on all levels, therefore, cost reduction of the current budget of roles that are not needed and public money spent efficiently and not put this cost onto the public, that are already struggling. There is a lot of wasteful public money within local government, therefore it should be shaved and scrutinized at government levels. Reducing services is not the answer

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** As above, to look at government workforces first. I think the local government need to look at their own workforce, people have been impacted on all levels, therefore, cost reduction of the current budget of roles that are not needed and public money spent efficiently and not put this cost onto the public, that are already struggling. There is a lot of wasteful public money within local government, therefore it should be shaved and scrutinized at government levels. Reducing services is not the answer

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** As I am from UK then I think this should be included in the rates for this vital service, for all income households, to prevent diseases and for Aotearoa to remain rubbish free.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rates are far too high already.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cut the wasteful spending and there are far too many staff on very high salaries. Performance based pay should be prioritised.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** More user pays, especially on public transport.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** User pays - PAYT reflects fairly your usage and apportions cost. Encourages less waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Get rid of the footpath levy for Rodney based ratepayers. Totally unfair that we have to pay extra for what is included in everyone else's normal rates.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

No race based decision making or appointments. Get rid of the footpath levy for Rodney based ratepayers. Totally unfair that we have to pay extra for what is included in everyone else's normal rates.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** This seems to contradict the council's ongoing resistance to intensification and attempts to water down intensification along existing infrastructure routes. Taking a more considered approach will allow concentration of greater proportions of the population around existing transport, rather than having to service ever more sprawl.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Increase the proportion of rates based on the unimproved value of land. This is a more appropriate, fair, and available method of funding the budget and reflects the value that the surrounding city is giving to land within it.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** The danger here is putting 'climate change in the "fund if we can afford to" bucket results in negative effects. If we are not taking it adequately seriously we will do crazy things such as trying to water down intensification around current transport infrastructure and pushing urban sprawl dependent on individual car travel instead. A complete failure to plan for the future and live up to our obligation to our children and grandchildren.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Seems reasonable.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to understand more of what is being done in participatory democracy / budgeting, i.e. how we get as strong a segment of the community as possible involved DEEPLY in understanding, planning and prioritising investment. Beyond online surveys.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Human nature generally takes the easiest option - hop in my car . Whom convinced the politicians s that the train from Hamilton to Auckland was a good idea?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** .Trim back on unproductive bureaucracy to reduce costs.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Think of your income (rates) is limited i.e a private Company with competition- adjust mindset

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** Does not seem particularly well targeted. Why not direct the charge towards greenhouse producers?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Consider investment in Auckland International Airport.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Better to make it user pays, would help manage costs and hopefully reduce waste if people have to pay more.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:** We shouldn't have to pay more money using covid and inflation as an excuse.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Without a public referendum involving rate payers in decisions

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Revenue gathering. Implement ways to reduce waste in each industry. This could be incentivised

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Only me in my household, I seldom fill any bin yet i am charged the same as households with 5-6 people. What few food scraps (usually none) I do have I compost or put down the waste disposal - and I already pay for water and water water for the disposal unit. Not fair.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Climate change needs to be addressed other ways like reducing fishing and cleaning up our oceans.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Your wage budget is nearly \$1bn. Save money and reduce salaries. No-one in council should be paid more than \$200k including the CEO and Mayor.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** See above. Cut your over inflated salaries! Save \$100m by cutting down.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Not everyone has the same requirements. Pay by tag will help reduce waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Great initiatives.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Reduce fat-cat salaries! Reduce rates and provide value for money.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I don't even have access to public transportation where I live. Any house that isn't within walking distance of public transportation should be excluded from the targeted rate

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** You haven't provided any details on what services might be affected, it is hard to know what impact this will have without it!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Being in a rural area, none of the priorities seem to have any impact on our area

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would like to see investment in topping up natural water barriers along rivers. The stop bank put in along the banks of the Kaipara river in Parakai has dropped about half a meter from natural erosion over the past 5 years. This needs to be topped up URENGTLY if it is to continue to protect the town from the river and future floods.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Need for more urgency in measures to mitigate climate change.

Concern is that proposals benefit inner Auckland areas (bus services / ferries ) & less focus on outer areas such as Rodney.

What proposals are there for Warkworth / Wellsford region ?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cost reductions in Administration essential.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** 'Rates funded 'bin' collection service is unacceptable for our situation in Sandspit area.

- PAYT means I reduce waste by recycling & composting. A waste bag is likely to be put out for collection once every 2 or 3 weeks.

- A bin system is likely to add to waste. Its too easy to throw things in the bin without consideration.

- PAYT means I save money by only paying for bags I use. This is an incentive to save. Charges on rates for a service costs me whether I use it or not.

- Therefore

It is NOT cost effective

It is NOT climate friendly

I regard it as an additional rates burden & a REVENUE COLLECTION APPROACH.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**



**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I believe strongly in the need to improve freshwater ecosystems through riparian fencing & restoration.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Improve roads and increase speed limits. Decreasing speed on roads that are only dangerous because of the lack of maintenance is outrageous

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** Cut staff levels and bonuses, ensure you are not overstaffed

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We don't create a lot of waste, 1 bag a month so don't want to subsidise others who waste 4 bags a week

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** there is no priority to fixing existing roading and infrastructure assets that need to be fixed

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Generally ok but don't support asset sales

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We live in rural area. We compost our food waste and recycle where we can. We use a rubbish bag around once a month and prefer this system. Issuing people with a set number of bags is counter to minimising rubbish

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Global warming is not just talk anymore, we need action not debate

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Need more info as too trade off's in favour of or against proposal

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** If we don't try we will never truly know the outcome.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This is more carefree and easier to manage for most busy house holds

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Howick Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## Manurewa Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I support most priorities

## Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You should be able to fund it from existing rates instead of inventing an extra tax on home owners.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cull the ridiculous salaries that Council Controlled entities heads and managers are earning

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Completely close Panuku Developments re employ staff in other departments like road repairs (something useful anyway)

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** If I go away for a period of time and I am not creating waste at home, you are charging me for a service I am not using. PAYT rewards people who reduce waste

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** The local board should have more say in our most important wellbeing facility which is our roads. Currently they are in terrible condition compared to many parts of Auckland

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I am absolutely opposed to governance by non elected people who have any say in how we are administered.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Times are hard enough as it is without all these extra costs . Auckland is growing at an increasing rate so not sure what the council is doing with all the extra revenue it is taking each year . May be you should have a good look at what the incomes of our council officers are , esp those at the top end . I have said it before but will say it again , why are you digging a tunnel up Queen St when most Aucklanders will probably never use it . Maybe 50yrs ago when Auckland Central was the place to go on a Friday night but not today . One or two of the old trams running up and down Queen St , as they use to , would do the job and would bring back some of the old "charm " of yester year .

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Spend wisely and don't always take the cheaper options .

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** you have already closed , some years ago , all the council offices out west . Not every one has access to the internet .

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Not every one puts a waste bag out each week .

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Some years ago there was talk of a Kumeu bye-pass . When is that happening ,

hopefully before all the empty space has been covered with new houses . Let us also hope that the flooding problem with the Kumeu river at Waitakere ,

Taupaki , Board Crescent , Kumeu , Woodhill etc . has been rectified also , or are we more interested in other things and not doing the basics FIRST .

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need stronger action on climate change!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We put out a rubbish bag about once a month as we recycle and compost. If we had to pay for a 80l bin the temptation would be to full it with waste that we would otherwise transport to a recycle centre. If we have paid for it we would be inclined to fill it up. We know many other people feel the same.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Too many targeted rates are now being added to the rates bill.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This should be covered through the current 52% targeted Auckland fuel tax. The funds are not being used for any improvements and the same would happen with this new climate change tax.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't understand how the management team at the council performs. Rather than focusing on reducing cost the target is always to collect more. If this was a private organization for sure jobs would be online.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I live in Rodney and for the residents in Rodney the priority is to get the western motorway extended to Waimauku and get a passenger train across Waitakere tunnel. This would ease traffic pressure and encourage many people to use trains, but who are we to judge this.

I think the council is focused on ideology than what the real world is.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I prefer to buy tags as we focus on reducing waste by composting, we put out our waste every 2 to 3 weeks and thus our cost is low. So no, I do not encourage fixed price included in budgets.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** While the focus on parks and other facilities are good but the main issue with traffic is not being address. To use parks on weekdays people need to get home on time and the congestion on roads is bad. There is no talk about the western train service being extended. I guess by the time we get to fixing roads and train lines we will have flying cars.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It's not for local authorities to get involved this is a central government issue local council should stick with the core range rubbish collection etc and serve the people not tell them what they should think

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** If the council stuck to its core range it would not be having these pressures

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We live rural and never put any rubbish out so why would I want to fund it?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** You have proved you are not safe with ratepayers money why would we trust you with anything

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop trying to change the culture by spending rate payers money on cultural events just leave us alone

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1875



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There are more important matters to deal with.

Cut spending on other stuff if you want money.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop increasing rates, cut useless spending instead

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop spending on climate action, like switching to electric cars which in a couple of years will generate tons of toxic waste from batteries, which they have already made a bad impact on the world.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Create community composting bins, so people throw less stuff to the rubbish

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Stop spending on destroying existing roads, paths to make new ones out of looks only, stop wasting money on sculptures, instead provide free space for local artists who might want to showcase themselves. Stop spending on niceties and focus on necessities

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop raising rates to pay for the Mayor and Councillor's ridiculous wages, to pay for useless and unproven changes in the name of climate change.

Cut spendings like every kiwi had to do when money is scarce.

STOP WASTING OUR MONEY

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Ninja Kiwi

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I strongly support urgent climate action

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I don't support the sale of assets

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Households should have a direct cost incentive to reduce waste

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** more focus needs to go on developing supporting infrastructure for large housing developments (ie Kumeu-Huapai needs double carriageway roading all the way through to Westgate)

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The ridiculously high price of fuel, exacerbated by the high duty/tax rates and the regional surcharges are enforcing a reduction in travel by most people as they cannot afford it. A climate action rate will only add to this - and be frittered away on useless consultations and feel good projects

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Trying tightening your collective belts like the rate payers have to. Take a pay cut, reduce the over-manning in most of your departments and get back to basics

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Supply basic and essential services as required.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We're already in a losing battle with climate change. If we want future generations to have a country to live in, they need a world first.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** furniture maintenance? This doesn't seem a key priority

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** it is critical we support this - the main target has to be reducing cars on the roads and this can only be done with major investment in bus routes and rail. I am not sold on more n more cycle lanes as I dont believe this is going to reduce cars during the working week - it has to be trains eg out to the west and more busses.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Priorities have to change during these times but, we do need to still try and keep rates down as people are going to be struggling with inflation and potential loss of jobs. I just hope you wont knock the cultural sector down first.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Yes, it is too messy having so many different systems. We currently dont have you servicing our area - does this mean you will roll this out across the whole of Auckland?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** These are good for the environment and community however, I would like to see a far more active effort being put into influencing the transport system in the Rodney Local Board area. There are major challenges and we are not seeing the Board taking an active stance and trying to influence Waka Kotahi.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** More EV charging stations please! Surely there must be a growing market for dedicated stations. The one in Kumeu is fantastic, and is gradually getting busier.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** Tax more of the stuff we really don't need, junk food/sugar, single use plastics, alcohol. Support local companies who want to reduce their impact on the planet.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other

**Tell us why:** Medicine and Education are still underfunded. The games industry continues to be a huge source of poorly supported potential revenue for the country, more local initiatives for indie startups is a good step - treat them like local artists, provide communal spaces for them to work.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This should absolutely be a totally public system, as well as better educating kiwis on what can and cannot be recycled and composted. As well as ways to reduce waste produced by households, like purchasing products with less packaging. I don't think applying a base charge to every part of a property is right though, as some parts of a property may produce little to no waste.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Road improvements are missing from this list, the number of accidents in my area seem to have spiked. Reducing speeds to 80km in more areas would also help lower emissions (and please present that as a reason).

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Things that are important to me: Switching to EVs, support for rideshare in my local area, safer roads, stopping expansion of suburbs without infrastructure to support them, healthy food options, creating sustainable wealth within the country with services and products that are valuable to people, animal welfare accountability, public services such as libraries and parks being safe and clean, de-privatizing electricity, internet and water supply.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is a national issue, and policy and legislation needs to be led from the national level. This is just an excuse for another rate increase.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Efforts are always required to manage budget pressures.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Spending always has to be prioritised. You manage the budgets, it should be your decision.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** seems rational to have a coordinated system for Auckland city

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I think a rate increase of 6% is too high, and also breaches Mr Goff's pledge not to raise rates above 3.5%. Also, debt level at 10billion is too high and needs addressing.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** Because we can't afford them!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Important to me:

Local board decision-making over local community services.

Keep the rates increases to the minimum. Keeping council spending to the minimum, this is not the time to spend limited resources on grand plans or non-critical priorities.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** AC changed the rules on the targeted Transport in North Rodney. Our road upgrade plan became a bus interchange and subsidies for a bus service that does not work. I cannot get from Snells to Silverdale and beyond and back in the same day. Totally valueless on the present timetable.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** AC cannot be trusted

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I strongly reject the proposed changes. Let the polluters pay. You are adding insult to injury by asking me to subsidize them. I have done everything right and got my rubbish down to a few bags a year. The proposal would be a big F\*ck you from the council.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Auckland Council are liars and cannot be trusted.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Auckland ratepayers have have paid enough money towards rates and i think that climate change is just a big crock. The world will right it self without people living in poverty to get there, and also instead of doing this Auckland Council needs to downsize the staff Far too many. When it became Supercity ( with i didn;t want but never got a choice) they were going to have less staff but it ha got out of hand. Start at the top people on massive salaries need to have paycuts and bring them down to normal wages.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Some of the things i am not sure about. Goff wants to put the rates up more not the 3.5% he said. Another lie from the Mayor. I know that Auckland is short of funds but so are many Aucklanders but the Mayor doesn;t care about the people. About time to cut back staff and wages in the Council. I am sure there are quite a few ways that spending can be cut. Not sure about sale of assets.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I think Council need to look at money that is spent on Freebies for people. Cut these out. If people want to go to thing they pay. Can;t pay don;t go. I think the council needs to be run as a business. Dont have money then wait till you do. Time that money as spent on the the things that really need doing not the Mayor or councillors pet projects.. SO much rate payer money wasted

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Keep it as it is. If you want a bag because you don;t put out much rubbish then you should have a choice, I think the way the council wants to make it from rates is wrong because they will be putting them up every year. Greed.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I don't want to see anymore money spent on horrible trees being planted in Helensville main road. These trees that were planted are a waste of money. They look horrible and just make it harder to get round the roads. Somebody got paid well for this to be done. There are too many playgrounds that are not being used so they should be take down and put in to another area that needs it. I als don;t agree with paying operational costs to Helensville and Kumeu art centre. Make it users pays

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

NO thanks you is think is have said enough. I know it will be ignored and Auckland Council will do what they want. The need to cut the purse strings and stick to the core items that need money.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We pay for nothing but bureaucracy. I do not have faith the council will use these funds wisely. They will tax us into nonexistence and then ask for more. A large part of Auckland is rural or semi rural and this is just an added tax with no benefit for us. The Auckland Council have failed already on providing adequate public transport and making sure Auckland is eco-friendly. I do not see the council being able to deliver on any of these goals but I bet they will be happy to take our money anyway. Nothing I say really matters as Auckland Council do whatever they want anyway. The mayor lied when he said that there would be no rate increases over a certain percentage. He should resign now.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We need to move all the paper pusher positions on to the blockchain and get rid of wasteful spending. A computer can run the council more efficiently and with less corruption. Its ok for the Mayor to increase the salary of a paper pusher from 600,000 to 630,000 because they will force us to pay. I am over this!!!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This set of criteria is too broad and has been done with no real thought at all. You want to get rid of things that: Don't deliver value. How about we get rid of paper pushers. They deliver no value. Automate your systems and stop paying people to waste our time.

What are the things we should do?

These are things which:

Deliver on key priorities like climate action, transport, the environment and community development.

What does this even mean? Surely there is a better description of what you are focusing on and how you intend to deal with it? These are blanket statements that mean nothing. You have failed for decades to prioritise appropriately. I have little faith now.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The less government intervention the better. People should be able to pay as they throw rather than pay a blanket fee. We are sick of blanket fees!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

- Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support
  - Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support
  - Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support
- Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** None of this is going to get done efficiently. I totally support road improvements and native restoration. It takes 5 years to make a roundabout in this country so I expect 40 years from now we may have something. Sure though, I support the dream.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Bump up the rates.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I currently live in the old Rodney district and buy rubbish bags. I hardly ever fill one, perhaps every month or 2 so wouldn't want to pay as if I used one every week. I think the bin proposal would have the absolute opposite effect to the minimisation that you are expecting. A very ill thought out idea.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rates are already a huge burden and any climate mitigation the council will do will be a grain of sand in the Sahara. You know that, I know that, most people know that. What you are proposing is dishonest to the point of theft.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cut the consultants, communications staff, etc and get back to basics. Your organisation is both bloated and dysfunctional.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I live rurally and having to cart three bins 500 metres to a collection point would be a major problem. Plus we compost and do not waste much at all. That is how rural folk live.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney is far too big to be represented by one board, and one councillor. The distances are vast, and the needs disparate.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Rates are a terrible burden. Please reduce them.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** To be effective environmental taxes must be "polluter pays". Any general tax would encourage polluters to continue unabated.

We have a 40 acre property on difficult land in rural Rodney. It was bought as a dairy runoff 44 years ago and over these years we have spent many thousands of dollars on planting productive and native trees. This level of vegetation is able to absorb the Carbon emissions of at least 4 families. Among these we have 100 pecan trees which are claimed to sequester 32,070 tonnes/tree/year (ACTA SCIENTIFIC AGRICULTURE Vol 4, Issue2) At the same time we have developed our own power source (solar and wind) and do as little travel as possible - no overseas trips or pointless travel. We recycle and compost and produce minimal rubbish. We work with the local community to reduce the impacts of global warming.

We are unlikely to ever use the facilities planned for the expenditure of this tax.

To require us to pay again to protect city dwellers from their extravagances is criminally immoral.



## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** While supporting the plans in principal Council needs to refocus expenditure on basic services, no frills, and reduce staff numbers with a focus on moving city staff to rural areas and improving staff knowledge of the wider area.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Information provided is too vague. Ask local communities how the Council could save money while maintaining essential services. Give more control to Boards.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Once again polluters should pay. You are asking us to pay for a year's collection when we only put out a maximum of 2 or 3 rubbish bags a year!

Once again you will be encouraging people to fill a rubbish bag or bin every week.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Too much money is spent on titivating local urban facilities which should be community projects. Insufficient attention is paid to basic infrastructure ahead of rapid growth. Complete lack of control of Planning staff is an ongoing issue particularly impacting on the environment

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Return to community control!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The main thing for me, is improving the infrastructure of Auckland, i.e another bridge over the harbour, maybe even a tunnel. As well as the Penlick completed. Thoughts of a second smaller Airport North of the bridge, to service NZ, to allow the growth of our International Airport.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You are trying to address people and their vehicles yet you don't address the many buses that require Diesel, and any shuttle service will be using Diesel or petrol. You talk about canopy cover in communities when we know this only relates to either CBD, the surrounding areas near the CBD or South Auckland. I want to see big changes like Warkworth and Wellsford, Helensville

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** general rates increase? Do you really think those of us working to our knuckles are interested in supporting the increase? Stop spending it on stupid projects: Queen Street upgrade? Just band all cars & Buses from accessing the whole of queen street and add Trams back to it - Cost saving and makes people want to walk everywhere.

The rates I'm now paying aren't even being spent on upgrading the Stupid Sandspit road, but lets use it to upgrade a playground in South Auckland.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of our communities now and for the future.....You mean look after the iwi and screw the rest of us?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We put out a rubbish bag either once a month or once every month and a half. I don't see why i should pay for someone that wants to put out 6 rubbish bags when i only put out one. And if we went to bins, my bin would only go out once every 2 months. Keep the tags, it works and it employs people to walk and collect the tags. So removing the tags, removes someone's job

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I find it interesting how a lot of money is spent at Dida Park Drive, Huapai and Riverhead War Memorial Park yet i have not seen anything done around Warkworth and yet that's a very busy place, that has many people coming with their children to play on one of the tiniest playgrounds around

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to see Ac promoting a walkway from Snells Beach to Warkworth - this would get people exercising and wanting to walk, less driving: like the walkways of Orewa

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is amongst the most crucial challenges the world is facing at the moment. With that said, I am supportive of any (well-meaning) action to combat this.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I can't afford to pay current rates, let alone higher rates, although I do support the climate action targeted increase. This is enough of an increase.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I live in a rural area, and have a problem with other people dumping their rubbish in my recycling bin when I put it out, including inappropriate waste. The orange rubbish bags work well for me. I have minimal waste. A bin would encourage people to add bottles etc which can be recycled.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to see more footpaths and cycleways around Sandspit, ie extend footpath to Brick Bay, as parking over summer up Brick Bay Drive makes it dangerous for walkers and drivers as cars park over footpaths and road, and is too narrow for cars and walkers. Could look at widening the road.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** seal Rodney's roads!!



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because I live in a rural area far from all those services and because I see almost empty council buses on our Rodney roads day after day.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** None of us have had a wage increase of 3.5% so why should we pay a rates increase of that amount as well as targeted rates. Besides it would appear rates collected in Rodney are not spent there.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I believe the council is top heavy with well paid management staff perhaps thinning them out rather than reducing services to your rate payers would help reduce costs.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We live in a rural area that has recycling collected once per fortnight. I do not need three bins to wheel out our 500 metre long driveway neither do I wish to pay for rubbish collection as I only use two bags per YEAR. Plus we compost all food scraps. This is no way to incentivise rubbish reduction!

Very happy to totally opt out of council waste services.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I don't see anything here about maintaining/improving our rural roads in Rodney.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Auckland council is urban centric so as a rural ratepayer I feel we pay a large sum due to the value of our land but see very little in return from our rates. I believe there is a need for a rural arm to the council that understands rural needs or perhaps we could go back to having separate councils for large rural areas.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Due to the cost of living going up but not our incomes, there is not enough income to live on now with out YOUR increases.

Perhaps if you look at cost cutting in house this time as you over spend in every department.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support any increase costs

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support any increase costs

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I do not support any increases

You have not given the option to KEEP IT AS IS

I prefer PAYT system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I do not support any increase costs

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I do not support any increase costs

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I do not support any increase costs. We as rate payers CAN NOT keep having our rates go up just because YOU cannot keep in budget.

You need to look at reducing costs in house now before you are insolvent . I.e. you are spending more than you are getting in (sorry that's to late)

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Disagree with more cycling infrastructure, at the expense of motor vehicle infrastructure.

Disagree with low-emission ferries - it is a misnomer.

Agree with planting more trees.

Agree with improved public transport, but NOT at the expense of motor vehicle infrastructure.

Would like to see a maximum coverage of house footprint introduced to ensure that we don't have neighbourhoods of big houses on small lots with no room for trees or greenery. Many countries have maximum footprints allowed for houses and paving, for example a max footprint of 65% for a lot size of 600m<sup>2</sup> would allow 390m<sup>2</sup> of coverage for house and paving, the remaining 210m<sup>2</sup> would be for garden.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:



- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I would like to see a reduction in the salaries of all management.

I would like to see a reduction in the reliance on external contractors and consultants.

I would like to see an audit on the use of funds with the aim of cutting all wasted expenditure.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** This should have been a standard process from the beginning of time.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The rural communities already pay for their rubbish removal from a private company, so including it in the rates will be double dipping.

PAYT is far more fair for those in the community that actively work to reduce their waste.

PAYT is fair for those on a tight budget.

Question 4B

Opt out rules need to be in place for all rural and lifestyle properties no matter how many units are in place.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney is a special area in that it is both rural and a developing metro area. The rural aspect of the area is probably its biggest drawcard and something that should be protected. It is also an increasingly popular place to live and work. Rodney should have a special character that keeps the rural charm, while making it an effective and productive place to live and work.

I would like to see more work going to wider roads with wide footpaths (Sufficient for walking, running, cycling, and horse riders. Let's embrace the rural charm and capitalise on the drawcard of the area.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Tupuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan - Would like to see a plan with outcomes that are measurable. The plan is currently weak and lacks any form of an actual plan.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We're in a climate emergency and we need to be doing more - the short term costs are outweighed by the avoided longer term costs of inaction.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I support the introduction/roll-out of the food scraps collection - this should be a great way to reduce food waste currently going to landfill for those that can't or won't compost at home. However, removing the PAYT bin bags I think may remove some incentive for residents to reduce their landfill waste. Even an 80l bin would be too much for us - however we're in a Rural area so if I'm understanding the proposals correctly we would be able to continue to use the PAYT bags (we use about 1 every 2-3 weeks).

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Priorities for me are: Climate Change, Inequality, Resilience.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No data supplied on levels to be achieved

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Council should stick to supplying core services

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Found your explanations confusing and hard to follow

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Promoting less refuse if it costs to get rid of it

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Cost saving

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Something's gotta give in this densely populated city so rapid mass transit is surely a good approach.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** A step toward the future we all want (one with liveable, life giving conditions).

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** What's wrong with us. If we suggested that buying the stuff in the first place should be rates funded then we'd all shout "that's communism!" People should buy their own stuff, Council shouldn't take my money to fund someone else's shopping spree. So what changes when we want to throw out the stuff we just bought? Why should that suddenly be centrally controlled, and funded by someone like me who made different choices and doesn't have rubbish to put out? Doesn't seem fair and doesn't seem like a great way to get to zero waste by 2040.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Public transport is key. Viable commuter bus services need to be provided from outer areas like Warkworth (by viable I mean that leave early enough in the morning to get to the city by 7 or 8am, that don't take 2 hours each way and that don't get caught up in the chaos that is the Silverdale motorway off ramp in the afternoons).

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** You need to focus on essential services and providing every Aucklanders good quality basic services before you fund "nice to haves". As Auckland Transport tell me every time I complain about the state of our unmaintained road - there are nearly 700kms of unsealed roads in Auckland! Unsealed roads are dangerous and a health hazard to everyone who uses them. SEAL THEM!!!!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** You need to focus on essential services and providing every Aucklanders good quality basic services before you fund "nice to haves". As Auckland Transport tell me every time I complain about the state of our unmaintained road - there are nearly 700kms of unsealed roads in Auckland! Unsealed roads are dangerous and a health hazard to everyone who uses them. SEAL THEM!!!!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Rates should fund recycling, and recycling bins need to be larger or collections need to be weekly. PAYT should remain for non recyclable waste to encourage less general rubbish and more recycling. In addition you need to collect or provide collection points for soft plastic.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** The devil is always in the detail and no details are given

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Funding is already provided via existing rates and targeted taxes and levies

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Priorities are wrong case in point pointless spending on impractical cycle ways, speed reduction in areas it is not required and the train system that doesn't work

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Again the priorities are wrong -focus and priorities core council services and drop the rest of wasteful spend

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Let's just focus on doing the core things well which is not happened ... forget about the rest which is just a waste of time and resources

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Very simple just focus on the core services and stop wasting money

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** our carbon neutral targets are not sufficient and more needs to be done.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** this does not encourage waste reduction and is punitive towards those already doing their bit to minimise waste. Paying on the spot will make people think twice before binning rather than composting or recycling

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** ineffectual virtue signalling waste of money by Council

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** reducing Council spending to include only basic essential services not nice to have frivolous spending

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

local boards are driven by self serving interests of members rather than community interest

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the plans to develop the cycleways that connect Warkworth to Snells Beach and to Matakana as commuting on bikes between these areas on the public roads are dangerous. I personally have had more than a dozen 'near misses' as cars pass at high speed. This will both increase health and well being and get emissions down.

I also work for Springboard Community Works as a young coach and we could use this opportunity to work with young people the help build their 'back yard' for the future generations. Our Mentoring services will also have another local resource to use to build relationships with young people without expense.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think there is no other more important or urgent issue for us to deal with than reversing global warming, and that will take all of us doing our bit and making new choices in how we live our lives.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units I don't know**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The most important focuses for the community for me is the pedestrianization and reclaiming of spaces from cars throughout the city. A lot of our streets and arterial routes have too much free parking that could be better used.

I would like to see more action on local streets being safer for all those not in cars. e.g reducing speeds from 50 - 30kmph. More traffic calming. Better bike and walking facilities/infrastructure and priority where it makes sense.

climate goals must be a priority, and as noted by the council, travel is the biggest part of this.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Very poor transport services in rural areas

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** More detail needed on sale of which assets?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** The main expenditure that needs to be rebalanced with everyday Aucklanders life is a revamping of the number of staff who are paid ridiculously high salaries. Also, all folk who work for the council should meet required standards of work output.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Already pay for bin - much better than the bags that are available here

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Roading is important here along with traffic congestion. There have been and are to be a lot of new development areas - land sold without consideration of roads, no public transport, lack of service areas ( doctors etc).

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Money likely to be wasted. Overlap with government initiatives.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Just focus on reduced costs and increased efficiency. The council is very inefficient

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Likely to be more efficient and user pays

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rate/Tax payers are paying enough - Cost of Living is higher than Employers are willing to pay to cover the cost

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Just don't ask us for any more money to do. There is nothing left to feed our families. This government is a joke - would never vote for them again.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Just don't ask us for any more money there isn't any!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Rodney pay Auckland rates yet we do not get our General waste bins provided for us - very unfair - we have to organise & pay ourselves

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Stop wasting money on the unnecessary.

Dot points 3 & 4 are important

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Being Fair with waste bins - Rodney pay rates for Auckland therefore we are also entitled to General Waste bins same as Auckland residents

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cheap rate compared to the significance of the climate problem. Could be higher amount and do more to mitigate climate change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Need to reduce council debt. Therefore cutting costs is necessary.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Good initiative. Definitely support making rubbish collection (and recycling) fortnightly but food scraps weekly. This will really encourage use of food bin. Also cut costs and savings can be passed or ratepayers.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: – It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! – My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous – The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – North Auckland has virtually none - Walking and cycling are great for health and the environment.'I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: – It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! – My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous – The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – North Auckland has virtually none - Walking and cycling are great for health and the environment.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cost of living is extremely high currently, as a result there should be no increases to rates.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I prefer to pay as I use as this means I take notice of my waste and limited my waste. Green waste and food is composted. I use very few bags per year.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I support the environmental priorities such as planting.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Rates should not be increased due to cost of living. The Auckland petrol tax should be removed. The toll on the northern motorway should be removed this should be will paid for by now. Lightrail should not go ahead, cycling and walking routes are better for health, the harbour bridge should have one lane as walking and cycling.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I enjoy cycling but am afraid on the road as cars have nearly run into me numerous times. I like to ride between Snells Beach, Matakana. Riding the gauntlet between snells and Matakana is hair raising. I would love to see the cycle way built in this area. It is good for the environment as well as eco tourism and especially my well being and health

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

#### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

#### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

#### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

#### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are very excited about the prospect of biking trails connecting Snells Beach, Warkworth and Matakana. Biking is a very desirable option but currently the Rodney roads are simply too narrow to allow for safe biking as a commuting or recreational option. A bike trail would change all of that with the many benefits for both the community and for the climate change goal.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Understandably the cost of COVID must be worked thru in the best possible way

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** The Goodall reserve skate park is a well used resource which is sadly degrading thru material failures. This is an important resource for our youth in particular but we often see families taking their children there as well. It's really important to keep it improving for the good of the whole community

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The Hill Street intersection in Warkworth needs to be sorted irrespective of the motorway extension (which is very welcome in and of itself). Lights, roundabout, and other solutions have been proposed including by former town and transport planners but nothing has been done. There is a clear issue with risks associated with exiting Warkworth there and lots of other issues. Transport NZ seems either unable or unwilling to sort this out. Please just take the submissions and move on it.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Why should we have to pay for a weekly service if we don't contribute to waste weekly - pay as you go is fair for everyone not just another money grab for the council. Which is all this weekly service is.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I would support if Leigh had a bus service. I would also support any walk/cycleways. Rates collected need to go back to areas collected from.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We try not to have too much rubbish so should only pay for what we throw away.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** All climate change strategies should be led by central government and NZ wide rather than localised, uncoordinated council strategies.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Anything to help take pressure off ratepayers. The rubbish about holding rates to 3.5% don't match the amount to pay increases on the right hand column of my rates bill year to year which exceed 10%.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Council does not seem to be able to control spending. Everything council does is significantly more expensive than similar projects in the private sector.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I recycle, use compost bin and subsequently have enough rubbish for one bag every month. I would be subsidising the many Aucklanders who produce mountains of rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney (especially the north) pays for services it does not get. Roads need to be brought up to minimum standard for bicycles. Buses need to service centres such as Leigh.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Cost savings on council provided services such as lawnmowing. Ridiculous that the same contractors come up on separate days for Parks Dept and AT other days.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would cycle or walk to work every day if Warkworth to Matakana cycle way was there. I instead I use my car for a 5 journey - can't wait for this to happen .

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Always pay as you go, some weeks we are away, & don't use it at all.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Cycle and walk ways. Give people options instead of car travel!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** There is a need for a more prioritised approach in a crisis. There is no evidence of wide uptake of cycling. Spend the money on clean transport combined with congestion charges. The investment in cycle tracks is not reducing the carbon footprint. Rather the creation of them is increasing the carbon footprint.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Don't delay the clean public transport. Stop spending on things that aren't essential. Don't take over responsibility for things that belong squarely with central govt. you've been far too soft in some area.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Investigate the waste in the CCOs. AT is very wasteful and it's project management woeful. You could get 20% more for 20% less from this CCO.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** It's another targeted rate. These have been the great con of this administration.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Too much nice to have and not enough focus on the need to do stuff. Rodney has the worst roads in the country. There is nothing on that.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We generate very little rubbish.

This suits a PAYT system.

Paying through the rates system will greatly increase our costs for our rubbish disposal..

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**



- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It sounds too vague and will do nothing for the world climate anyway. Realistically it is just about making some people feel like they are doing something to help. The money is better spent on addressing the budget pressures.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** This sounds great BUT I have been advised by your HR department that there is a HUGE number of new jobs in Auckland Council. How about putting a freeze on hiring as the first budget 'lever'

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** WHY is the world climate a priority over Parks that aren't maintained, blocked and polluted waterways, grass that isn't cut or social housing not provided ? Climate action expense should never be ahead of getting the Basics right. AND again why keep hiring more and more staff when you are under budget constraints?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Our premises in a Bay of holiday houses in Rodney already pays for a recycling service we don't get a lot of use from. We make our own compost from food scrapes and burn or take vegetation to the dump, we use about 10 Orange PAYT bags a year. The proposed change to a rates funded system would compel us to use the red bin. We would "try to get our moneys worth" by putting green waste in it, probably increase our food scrapes into it etc.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

My Main submission is that the PAYT system of refuse disposal should stay for areas that include a lot of Holiday homes. Areas such as Matakana, Awhitu, Omaha, Snells or Algies Bay

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2777



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** 'I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region - especially Rodney East. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach and beyond..

I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- There is no way anyone in their right mind would cycle on these roads currently - they are narrow with no pull off area - incredibly dangerous for cyclists and walkers.
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! Rodney district needs them, for it's locals, and it's visitors - look at the Lake Dunstan trail has achieved - we can do the same - we have all the same ingredients - with a million people on our doorstep.
- Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up.
- For the mental and physical health of our community walk / cycle ways should be a priority and given the same kudos as roads for cars.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** This is madness. We should be doing EVERYTHING to support people to create less waste, we should have to pay for bags as we go, so we are aware of what we throw and how often. DO NOT HIDE IT IN THE RATES BILL. Even if I choose the smallest bin, I may not need to put it out every week, but I am paying for it. This is not encouraging me to reduce my waste.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** There should be a one fits all approach - it doesn't make sense that some regions of the same city have to pay in addition to their rates to enjoy the same services afforded to others.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Can't afford jack right now. Let the government pay from our already paid taxes

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Reduce the salary of the council, should cover the deficit of budgets

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Government and councils salaries brought in line with normal people should be sufficient

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Insane how middle income earners are going to pay for this

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** The playground in red beach is a disaster. Some basketball courts will be great to keep the youth off the street

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Red beach, needs basketball courtz

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this targeted rate but believe its use should include an overhaul of the planning framework which currently seems to allow for development which is highly dependent on private vehicle use. Development of subdivisions and large masterplans in areas where there is little or no public transport, and is unlikely to reach the population levels required to sustain a good public transport system for many years (if ever), simply increases dependency on private motor vehicles, negating any benefit from upgrading the public transport services within the areas where it is already available. Areas such as Drury, Karaka, Patumahoe, Milldale - rural areas that are some distance away from any of the larger commercial centres which would realistically provide the number of jobs needed to sustain the numbers of dwellings being developed there.

While I appreciate that the CBD businesses are struggling at the moment, due to the impacts of Covid, the focus should not be on the CBD as the main/only large commercial hub. Our city is very spread out already, without the increasing amount of greenfield development already mentioned, and it seems ludicrous that we continue to try and funnel all our corporate employees into one central area. Focus needs to be placed on areas such as Albany and Henderson/Westgate to increase the density/size of commercial/corporate development in these areas, so that they can genuinely support the local employment of the residents in nearby areas. Reducing the amount that people have to travel to access employment, as well as necessities such as food and professional services, is surely a more effective means of reducing our carbon. Many of the current planning decisions seem to be completely contrary to the climate action goals.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Given that we have some of the lowest rates in the country, I'm not one of those rate payers who thinks we should always just opt for the lowest rates bill. If we paid rates similar to some other areas of the country, just imagine how amazing our city could be.

Selling assets only reduces potential future income and increasing prices mean that replacing those assets later on would cost more in the long run than was ever saved. Leasing of assets, yes, fine. But don't sell assets for a short term gain and long term loss.

Reducing services would result in a worse Auckland. I can't think of any services currently provided which we could afford to lose without resulting in negative social or environmental impact.

Changing the timing of some capital spending could be an option - the supply issues for construction materials are driving up costs substantially, but these supply issues are unlikely to last for a long time into the future. The construction industry has historically had troughs and peaks, trying to build during a peak may not be the best approach economically. Although it might be a gamble, waiting until the current construction industry crisis is over could result in projects not actually costing any more than if we did them now.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Reducing services would result in a worse Auckland. I can't think of any services currently provided which we could afford to lose without resulting in negative social or environmental impact. Reduction of services would ultimately lead to loss of jobs, something which doesn't seem to have been highlighted as a consequence in the consultation document. I would find it hard to support a proposal that saw more people losing their jobs at an already stressful time economically for most families.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This is another approach which seems to go directly against the climate change goals. Let me be clear: if you are putting a full bin out every week, even if it is one of the smaller bins, you aren't trying hard enough to reduce your landfill waste. A standard charge across the region provides no incentive to people to reduce the amount they are putting out as rubbish. The PAYT system incentivises people to reduce the number of times they put their bin out and therefore the amount of waste they send to landfill. There are plenty of people out there who will adopt the attitude that there is no point recycling if they are can just put a full bin out every week for the same cost. It is also, in effect, penalising the people who ARE making a real effort to reduce their waste.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The information in the waste management section is unclear as to what the effect would be on rural lifestyle properties. On the one hand it states that bags will still be available in rural areas, but then states that the region-wide rates funding for kerbside collection applies to lifestyle properties. Many, if not most, lifestyle properties are rural. Use of bins in rural areas is problematic as many properties (including lifestyle properties) have very long driveways (we are almost a kilometre from the road where our rubbish is collected). Getting our small recycling bin into the car is hard enough - if bin collection for rubbish becomes the standard, it will require multiple trips with the car, risking having the contents of the bin spill out into the car (which sometimes happens with the recycling, but we wash it first so no biggy - but not so great if it is

landfill waste). The little "trailers" that are occasionally provided to tow bins to the road are simply not durable enough to cope with a gravel driveway (nor do they have the suspension required to cope with such an uneven surface).

Having said this, the bag system currently uses plastic bags, meaning more plastic waste into the environment every time we put our rubbish out (despite recycling and composting everything we practically can). Perhaps some of the climate change targeted rate could be put towards finding an alternative material to plastic (heavily waxed paper, maybe?).

Better yet, put some of that fund towards enabling local recycling of the plastics which are currently being sent off shore for recycling (or to be burnt or buried, rather than recycled, which is what happens in a lot of cases). Our waste should not be a poorer countries problem, and many of them are not actually recycling the products, harming the environment in the process. Local recycling would also reduce the carbon involved with sending them overseas and create jobs.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Please explain the system proposed for rate payers on Kawau Island. The waste system proposed will not meet the rate payers on the island requirements. A standard rate suggests that a service will be provided. How will the council manage standard, recycling and food scrap waste pick ups on an island?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Kawau Island is a unique part of the city and the proposed changes will not meet the needs of Kawau residents.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. I want to breathe the fresh air and be out in nature. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region. I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because – It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! – My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! – The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! – Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** In general i agree with standardisation however some properties cannot receive kerbside collection. Kawau island does not have kerbside waste collection so should not have to pay the targetted rate. Kawau island properties therefore should be able to opt out.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The climate is changing no matter what we do. History is just repeating

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Bring everything everything in house like the ministry of works. Spending too much on contractors and consultants. Also make people more responsible. This is okay my rates it's the Council problem needs to stop

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Council involved in stuff it doesn't need to be

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Being a ratepayer on Kawau island I don't see these systems working for us .

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

As a ratepayer in South Cove on Kawau island we are offered very little support by council. We have roads in terrible states of disrepair that despite being dangerous get ignored by council despite repeated requests for help from council. The proposed waste management systems will not be able to be managed on Kawau so opting is the only option for Kawau ratepayers

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Urgent need to act now

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Measured approach needed

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Need to pull levers internally and externally to become more resilient

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** move to greater equity across rose good to a point. You can pull levers by increasing waste rates to change behaviour and less likely to have people dumping rubbish

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Must prioritise climate change and decarbonising

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want more cycle tracks as when I ride on the road Snells to Warkworth I feel unsafe.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Our area desperately needs safe cycleways to provide an alternative to driving everywhere.. for environmental reasons, for health, for our budget. We are only 8 kms from town but the main road isn't safe.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because the climate issue has been around long enough council should have already had measures in place by now.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Council should do their jobs and curb wasteful spending first. I am sure this figure and more could be found if more cost effective methods were employed across the whole board.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support changes to make more efficient services

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Because there a more than a few in the Auckland region who receive no kerbside collection so why should they pay for a service they don't receive?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I always feel apprehensive when I hear volunteer groups in decision making.

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** About time some money is spent in Rodney.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** These are broad statements but assuming you actualise these plans well then I would support the efforts made for the cost proposed

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** some items are very different in execution. one answer doesnt cover this variety.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** prioritising is great but having risk management as a "could do" is nuts...you just ignored overwhelming consultation input and recently had a cyclist die on your watch. Shift risk minimisation up to must do. Pretend like its your family you are planning for.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Auckland is diverse one system does not cover that variety.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

New Zealand is an iconic destination for all people of the world. Most will start in Auckland - They currently arrive and see a country that has left modern development behind. Please unite, stay consistent and develop Auckland into a world icon with your clear goals. This goal should be away from the car reliance in urban areas and to make it safe and financially beneficial for those that are opting to take another mode other than individual driving modes ICE and E motors. With your prioritisation listing safety as a "could" I think you should look at yourselves in the mirror and reflect on the impact your roles make on the residents on the city who lose love ones on your choices.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** futile meaningless gestures that achieve zero results

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** need to cut all spending that is not on core services and reduce staffing levels and wages

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** need to cut all spending that is not on core services and reduce staffing levels and wages

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** user pays system eg prepaid rubbish bags fairer for people who have less waste

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** facilities should be funded by user pays eg sports grounds skate facilities pest control home/landowners responsibility

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

local boards are not necessary and are driven by members own agenda maori mountain should be resourced and paid for by maori

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Living on Kawau Island, we will not have access to your collection, so our rates bill should not be inclusive

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why: Current system works change simply adding to cost of living

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Won't help the community I live in.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Sealed and unsealed road maintenance is poor.

Unsafe pedestrian and cycleways (lack of)

Warkworth and Snells Beach town water is a major issue

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Sufficient burden on Aucklanders now with rates, cost of living, petrol. There are groups undertaking significant activity with planting and stream restoration - are their results being measured and can their activity be supported further?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There isn't lot of detail to make comment. I understand cycling and walking are important forms of transport and exercise - but it is so disappointing to see many of these cycleways with vey limited use even at peak times. The cost of light rail is currently expected o be \$29 billion dollars which excludes infrastructure (and it will go higher than this). Buying an e-bike for every Auckland (1.7m people including children) @ \$2,500 each (that's retail) would be less than this at \$4.2B if my calcs are correct - 14% of the current indicative costs of light rail

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Rural properties including lifestyle blocks generally manage their own rubbish - recycling food waste through composting, cardboard etc. There are other costs on lifestyle blocks which urbanites don't carry and aren't expected to share the burden of. The same should apply to rural where the rubbish costs are associated with urban properties. I don't know any lifestyle or farm property which would put out food scraps. For question 4B there is no detail on what standardisation means. If you make rural and lifestyle properties carry all waste charges, then you need to ensure we can also get other services we currently don't receive - like water, sewage, fibre and cell phone cover

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Waitematā Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Some priorities listed are vague e.g. how they will support business

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

It is proposed there are rebates or similar for Maori land due to limitation of use. QEII covenant holders have limitations of use and should also derive the same benefits (as should other covenant protected land). Council has recently take away such rebates. These processes needs to be equitable.

Rural roads are not mentioned and many are in poor condition causing danger to cyclists, walkers and cars. There needs to be funding for this and the regional fuel tax needs to be ring fenced for transport projects, such as this

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** This option will cost more to us as retired elderly people living in a rural area. It will also be counter productive as the incentive to reduce rubbish will be removed because people will decide they have already paid so why try to reduce waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Do not accept Three Waters Reforms. Strongly fight any concession to giving 50 percent of governance to Māori. For goodness sake will nobody stand up and declare the total injustice and stupidity of this proposal. Mayor Phil Goff, you are leaving so please stand up as a leading figure in this nation and defend the rights of the other 87% of New Zealanders from this Māori takeover of our country. Who ever receives this please make sure it is passes to the mayor thanks.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Nothing wrong with what is happening now

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Makes sense

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** There is too much rushing into getting things changed for change sake. Slow down.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Bin tags for all.

You pay for what you use

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Fairly reasonable proposals

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I strongly support separated cycleways, given they encourage much wider use than cheaper options (eg painting a "cycleway" onto a road). When I was living in Ellerslie I would commute daily to and from the city. Not only did it save me money (which was spent on things like going out to dinner) I was healthier and happier for it. Now that is not (safely) possible for me given I have a two month old son, and no safe cycleway options in Snells Beach. I dream about getting back on my bike and teaching my son to ride as a genuine option to get around - not simply as a leisure activity.

The Mahurangi Coast Trail - Warkworth - Snells - Matakana should be fast tracked to enable NZ to transition away from fossil fuels, increase community resilience and engagement and to enable mummies and their children to get around safely.

In my view, prioritising safe/separated cycleways is not only a method for improving the climate, but additionally a gender issue (women are more likely than men to cycle and/or walk). It also helps us to take a stand against countries like Russia in relation to the Ukraine war, without compromising NZers quality of life.

The average NZer currently spends about \$4k a year on petrol (amounting to about \$70 a week). Imagine how this money could be reprioritised towards creating vibrant and environmentally resilient communities if we offered people genuine alternatives to driving.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Many of the cycle & walking tracks already made are not used by very many people. \$1.58 weekly is too much.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We do not always have a full rubbish bag, so would rather pay per bag we put out for collection

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I agree, we need to invest in our health and future. We need to get new ways of transport. Cycle more and drive less.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) I don't know**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units I don't know**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties I don't know**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The only way to get us out of our cars and reduce the carbon resultant emissions is to have safe, convenient travel mode options. Cycling and walking is an obvious option choice which will also improve individual health and well being at the same time.

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Our household produces very little non-recyclable waste and donot therefore support a standard charge. We prefer to pay for what the service we need, when we need it.

PAYT (or similar) offers an incentive to use less of the service -a cost saving.

Consider the use of household "Worm Towers" as a way to get rid of food waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This will reduce the amount of cars on the road and provide a safe network for our children to travel between locations in a healthy manner!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I think that council should concentrate on sealing all the metal roads before spending money here. And I don't think in a pandemic there should be extra costs put on struggling households. This can be delayed for a couple of years

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think Council should review all expenditure especially highly paid employees

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Please address the number of unsealed roads in Rodney. This is affecting our vehicles and causing accidents.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because the ability to cycle between towns for fitness, families and tourism is greatly needed

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Just fix our roads first so we can safely get to those places!! We live on the very edge of Auckland and pay Auckland rates for horrendous roads including a toll to even get to Auckland. Many of our local roads are gravel, not wide enough and very unsafe, I've seen better driveways! Stop painting streets stupid colours.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Give local boards more say for their areas.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Specifically submitting in support of funding for the Matakana Coast Trail.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because drastic action is required. I particularly support more options for walking and cycling in my area: Warkworth-Matakana-Leigh

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I would also like to see support for the new cycle trails suggested by The Matakana Coast Trail Trust



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This is not a core council service. Auckland council actions will have absolutely no effect on climate change and only adds unnecessary costs to rate payers.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Return to core services thus cutting staffing costs and reducing rates.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Any move to return to core services is supported.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Targeted transport rate is a waste of money. Every date I see empty busses driving around.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Reduce emissions and improve Biodiversity

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** logical

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** encourages people to be conscious of excessive waste

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I would support cycleways/walk trails to reduce traffic and stay healthy

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Complete the cycle/walkway plan

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We want to be part of reducing cars on the road and help towards the goal of reducing transport emissions. We would love to see our children enjoying the outdoors and transport via bikes rather than cars.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because we do not have appropriate public transport reaching out to Helensville such as the train service. There are tracks being used commercially why not install a commuter train to Auckland City???

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Please consider public transport options out to Helensville. Area is rapidly expanding and no consideration for younger members of the area wanting to attend uni or jobs in Auckland City.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** 1.Climate Change is the most important issue the entire world faces. We have to act now if we are to make a difference or even slow down the increasing rate of global heating and climate change.

2.To reduce CO2 emissions in in Rodney, please look at the AT bus services and reduce them. Three huge diesel powered buses run daily from Wellsford, Matakana and Algies Bay to Warkworth, where it is possible, if you have a lot of time, to connect to a bus running as far as Silverdale, where it is possible, again if you have enough time, to connect to a bus running to Auckland. Unsurprisingly, rural residents who live kilometres from any bus stop, take their car, complete their journeys in a fraction of the time the bus service provides and emit less CO2 in the process. The buses run frequently but are usually empty! I suggest AT monitors the passenger usage rate and the services are tailored to the need. Smaller buses would be much better suited to the need in this rural area, electric vans might suffice.

3.Warkworth has been picked by Auckland planners to rapidly expand and home thousands more families. Where is the planned financial help from Auckland council for this town in this budget? So far, big developers have been granted consent to build rows of townhouses on small rural sections, call them fancy names and leave the rest to the local council. Please insist all developers provide walking and cycling paths for their developments to link to any local facilities, plus have developers plant trees and provide green park areas for the residents to sit in and children to play in. Please monitor this planting to make sure it is carried out.

4. Where Local Board Councillors overstep their powers and mow down 13,700 native trees that community groups have planted, as in the Albany Ward, Sustainable Paremoremo Project, in January of this year, please show some

muscle and take them to court, or make them pay for complete restoration of the area from their own pocket. They should also be made to front up and humbly apologise to the Volunteer groups and children who put in 3,450 hours of work. It is absolutely disgraceful that just two members of any council could take this action behind the rest of the council's back. Please make sure by legal means, that this never happens again if you really are serious about volunteers working to make a difference to the Climate Crisis we all face.

5. The Rodney area is in need of more pest eradication and protection, from plant pests and animal pests. Again if you are serious about amelioration of Climate Change this work must be ramped up. At present there are many volunteer groups working to restore streams, get rid of pests etc. but the local council supplies of rat and possum bait for example are slow to arrive, ditto weed killers. Please make more available.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** I do not support the sale of strategic assets, do not 'kill the geese that lay the golden eggs'.

I do support the other suggestions in principle especially cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings. It is well known that there are over 100 people on the Auckland Council pay roll who earn in excess of \$100,000 per annum, even earning more than the Prime Minister of this country. Obviously, THAT is the place to start reducing expenditure! There is no need to pay such high salaries, end this exorbitant pay regime immediately.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:** See above.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** 1. New Zealanders generate the second most waste per capita per annum in the world (After the USA) To reduce this wasteful behaviour it is imperative to charge people fairly for the amount they throw away, not encourage them to throw away more.

2. This plan takes no account of the widely differing areas and conditions of living in the enormous area of this so-called city.

Here in the Rodney area, the PAYT bag system, costs \$3.70 per bag, which includes a donation of \$1.00 to Hospice. My husband and I are retired, live on a small rural section that includes some native bush. We put out 1 rubbish /landfill bag per month, costing \$44.40 per annum. Why would anyone want to pay more?

We have 4 composting bins for Green Waste and Food Waste that makes compost for our gardens, orchard and bush.

The majority of our local rural residents do the same and do NOT want any more plastic bins or increased costs for waste disposal. We know we would yet again, be subsidising the residents of built up areas of Auckland.

3. Putting 3 plastic bins into every household would encourage many people in the densely populated city and suburbs to throw out more waste, it would not send any signals to them to reduce waste.

Giving people more waste disposal capacity would increase the amount of waste going to landfill, the exact opposite of the Auckland Council's own goal of zero waste by 2040.

4. Giving out 3 MORE PLASTIC bins per household is an amazingly stupid idea when the world is drowning in PLASTIC!

Didn't you know that the manufacture of recycled plastic uses more energy per unit of plastic produced than making plastic from scratch! That means you, Auckland Council, would be responsible for creating even more CO2 emissions!

5. Where are your progressive ideas? What happened to paying out refunds on single use plastic bottles?

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney area is huge and needs more financial help to eradicate pests, both plants and animals.

There are many volunteer groups who need better supplies of possum and rat bait and traps.

We need the annual or twice yearly bin collection of pest plants to be reinstated.

We need more council workers to help with weed spraying on steep cliffs and hillsides where we retired volunteers cannot safely reach the pest plants, eg bone seed at Scandretts Bay Cliff, wattles, gorse, morning glory etc. along the cliffs at lower end of Sandspit Road.

We also need help with restoration of streams and waterways.



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I live between Warkworth and Shells Beach and I really want to see the Matakana Coastal Trail Built. This will make a huge difference to my being able to leave my property. At the moment my only safe option is by car

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This would make a bunch of local businesses really suffer. I don't think Council should do that. I have a 24 year relationship with a local business that has picked up my rubbish. And you want me to now switch to paying council? Businesses have long planning horizons. Capital expenditure is probably based on projections way past a council voting cycle. Not fair!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I especially applauded the freshwater ecosystem and biodiversity priorities.

I believe the Matakana Coast Trail is of Regional and National significance. The Rodney Local Board supports our trail (in writing) and I believe they need to support us in the CATR process because as elected representatives they have constituents to represent. All of Rodney will benefit from this trail. The rest of New Zealand has amazing trails. Somehow Auckland doesn't. Despite the largest rating base.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I think council needs to spend less and deliver more.

The symptoms of over staffing are the same as understaffing. If you spend all the money on salaries and consultants there's nothing left for the core business. I acknowledge some of the problem is because of Central Government Policy. How do we fix it?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am always a supporter of a better public transport system. It could help to reduce traffic jam, reduce environmental impacts.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** simpler.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Look after our existing assets before you charge off and spend on un-necessary things.....

In particular look after the roading assets; all of them..... carriageways, and resurfacing when requd, bridges (road & pedestrian), traffic signals, street lights, signage, footpaths, etc etc.

I see failures on just about every block or section of c/way, and they seem to take ages to ever get any sort of repair, if ever.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

#### What do you think of this proposal?

**Tell us why:** Regarding the proposal to increase rates in Auckland to pay for things to address the climate emergency such as improved roading and public transport, increases in urban forestry etc.

1) Can you please explain to me how this rate will be able to address transport issues when the current regional fuel tax has not been able to be spent on projects in the same space?

Quoting from the NZ Herald:

"Auckland Council is sitting on a \$285 million goldmine, after it failed to spend nearly half the money it raked in thanks to the regional fuel tax.

In 2018, the Government introduced an additional tax on fuel sold in Auckland of 10c a litre (with GST taking the figure to 11.5c) to help the council fund transport projects in the city.

It seems to me that you already have a 'vehicle' to raise money for the projects considered by this increase in rates. This appears to be taxing twice for the same thing to me.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:** 2) I see projects such as the one in my road (Linton Road Kaipara Flats) for planting native bush that are very laudable but are seemingly run by people who have no idea what they are doing. I have read reports in the papers from several local 'Council supported' initiatives that have been lackluster in their outcome, some needing to be re-done or removed totally. The project on my road must have cost close to \$100,000 (or more if the \$40K+ first attempt is taken into account) and yet there seems to have been no follow-on management plan. The stream was cleared of willow so now the road does not flood (thankyou), but the 2nd attempt at planting native bush seems doomed to failure (the 1st attempt 'timed out' and the plants were disposed of 'somewhere'). Unfortunately the willow was left scattered everywhere so is out-competing the native. It is a total mess. Why was the willow not sprayed out before planting native!!!!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I have seen the costs associated with the Auckland Regional Amenities fund, I don't think Council is best placed to address climate change and gather a fund from Aucklanders.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate would sit well under ARAF. We need to reconsider our priorities in terms of amenities.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I am really good at managing my own waste, for example I compost, I dont want to subsidise others.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Bus services across the region need greater improvement with more services available.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** You are penalising those people who are making great efforts to reduce their waste by a variety of means, therefore reducing the amount of rubbish to be collected. Region wide rates funded system is not a fair way to proceed.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? | support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

There should be more focus on road sealing and maintenance in the Rodney area

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I live rural and our public transport is limited and for most people we have to travel via personal cars I don't think it would be fair to charge us this rate.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Rates have been going dramatically and it is especially hard to see what our rural rates pay for in our rural community I feel that the council needs to consider the different areas of Auckland separately and how money can be directed to the separate areas

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Don't really understand this area

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Hopefully this won't be more of cost this current systems in place, if so I would support however if more costly would rather keep current system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Also look at improving gravel roads in all areas and look at ways to support areas where power cuts effect. Internet service look at ways to get fibre out to areas where internet is poor to still on copper wire to help get us up to speed with urban areas which will help us work from home, kids at school and get things done for farming homes

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Really want to see how council can improve our internet options and connections for rural areas

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You are duplicating what Central Govt is doing - we are paying twice !

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** All businesses and households are having to adjust to a new reality. Why should you not do the same?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Just do the core things we want from Council and stop doing anything else - eg funding TMA

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Our rates are paying for amenities enjoyed by Aucklanders at large - we need more control over how our rates are spent - eg roading, footpaths, etc

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Do not support any increase in funding to the TMA.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Anything we might do (on our insignificant scale) has been completely undermined already by the Russian invasion. We should NOT be paying to clean up the environmental mess they have created!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** There is plenty of scope for cost savings, and there is no reason why Council should own the Port or a portion of the airport.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Support, except that the already closed Albany office seems excessive, and creates additional transport costs for citizens [and adverse environmental impacts].

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** reasonably obvious, isn't it?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I don't see the CRH bus service listed, despite the fact it's getting funding, so am asking whether enough detail has been supplied?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Why are you introducing such a high fee structure for those wanting to install rainwater tanks? That's wrong, when you should be encouraging them!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3386



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is important to all play our part.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am in agreement

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Agree

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We only accrue one waste bag per fortnight so this would cost more money for us.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I agree

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Need to find another way to fund the proposed changes

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I am currently on PAYT and put out an orange bag every 2 to 3 weeks which costs me about \$80 a year. This means I would pay more through the rates

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** this is very ambitious - but a step that would put us ahead in the long term for the issue and make in general transport easier, especially for the lower-income population. however, I am a bit weary that "improving transport choice" could also mean the expulsion of many local animals from their habitats if that means industrialising certain areas for new lanes.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** this is a little vague and doesn't really inform well what are the reasons for these changes.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** if it's true this ideally is to focus more on essential services it's a necessary sacrifice that should be made to those who would need this.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** is a more fair alternative to the current system and does take to account different waste output to create more affordability. this also promotes the incentive to try create less trash to aim for a lower bin size. a very innovative plan.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** these seem like all good ideas to make the area more modern but preservative of our environment. especially with the influx of more people it is necessary to refurbish the area.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The price of rubbish bags are ridiculous \$3.50 for one is horrible so the people that can't afford them are not separating recycling and rubbish they just put all there rubbish in the recycling bin. Which is another issue it's 2022 now recycle bins need to be emptied every week not fortnight especially with people that have more than 3 people in a house.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Snells Beach/Matakana/ Warkworth cycleway

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** With the increase of fuel prices it is a good why and reason for Kiwi's to get out their and do more activities, such as cycling, jogging or walks. Less use of cars less carbon omission.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Managing our budget to develop the climate by create more user friendly assets such as cycle way would be great.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Prioritising is great if used wisely. Obviously what and how we priorities is dependent on those who hold the power. Public voice is great if it is heard.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Each region has a better handle on their waste, and how it should or could be better recycled.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I am still trying to get my head around some of them, but their Warkworth, Matakana, Snell Beach trial sounds sound.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

How can we create a better living for everyone if we can not create a better environment to live in.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I agree with some - cycling and walking tracks and increased tree canopy cover, but not all of the transport proposals at this stage.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** As we have a home on Kawau Island, waste collection would not likely be able to standardised there, as there are no roads.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** While I understand we all need to make changes to slow climate increase, NZ only produces .09% of the worlds carbon, expecting . I'd like to know more about the 14,800 trees to be planted in areas of heat vulnerability - what types of trees and where do you intend to plant them. Same for the 4000 trees and plants for tiny forests - where are you looking to plant these, food forests / gardens, again where are these to be planted, and who will have access to these. I thought our wonderful government were also going to plant 1B trees? Seems to be double dipping and doubling up on effort?

Apart from the occasional bus I take from HBC bus station, these initiatives don't directly impact or provide any additional benefit for me.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We compost and recycle as much as we can, we would not have a use for Food scrap collection, so do not want to be paying for this ... is there an issue in summer with bins out in the sun decomposing.. smells? Why not invest in providing homes with worm farm/recycling bin.. manage these ourselves rather than expecting the Council to manage. To reduce house hold waste we also need to look at packaging .. most of our rubbish relates to packaging and we need to do more in this space, not be the ambulance at the bottom of the hill with trying to manage/reduce waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Although nothing in the proposal is in the area we live in

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Can be used for long term environmental projects

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** This would depend on what was being reduced

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Centralisation means it can be sorted and disposed of better

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Would like to safely be able to cycle from Warkworth to Snells and surrounds safely.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Need cycleways around Rodney specifically Snells beach to Warkworth and Matakana, get cars off the road and families out on their bikes and walking.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is just a big crock. The Plant will sort its self out. I totally don;t like all these targeted rates. We are getting more and more of these put on our rates. Can;t afford them now. How about cutting down the amount of staff at AKL Council and using this money that will be saved to pay for your silly schemes

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You upped our rate higher than you said you would. We have Labour that lie about things and also AKL Council. What happened to the 3.5% Lies Lies Lies. Downsize the staff at AKL Council and use this money towards things in place of over rating the ratepayers.

ngs

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** AKL Council have no idea. Over staffed and not doing what you are elected to do. You are not working for your ratepayers. Trying to read that Service Prioritisation makes absolutely no sense to me. I can't seem to find out how you are going to do this.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I think we should have the option of carrying on as we are. Should be able to OPT out of all council schemes. My rubbish collection is working fine for me. Get AKL Council involved and it will be a disaster. The rates will get out of hand and continue to rise all the time. AKL Council needs to leave this to the people that know what they are doing. As I said before, downsize the staff at AKL Council (far too many sitting twiddling their thumb, and use this on something useful and not take more money from the ratepayer. AKL Council think that Auckland Ratepayers have a continuous supply of money. We have lost our incomes and jobs but all I hear is AKL Council will be down on money. Look at yourselves instead of ratepayers.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support



**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I do not support alot of Rodney Local Board schemes. After that disaster of planting trees through Helensville. They are awful. They were not needed . Total waste of our rates money. Phelen Pirie wanted an indoor badmington court and what did Helensville get 10 trees planted in the main street. They stick out on the road . Total waste of money. SOrneone was paid well to come up with this stupid idea. I think it is time for a change on the Rodney Local Board.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Being over 65 and living rurally, trying to access public transport is hopeless living 3kms from the bus route.

Electric cars are too expensive for the majority of NZ people. The climate changes all the time, it is not that long ago that "Experts" were predicting a global cooling. So I suggest that you widen your knowledge & listen to alternate expert advice.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The government has & still is printing too much money, a total false economy. Efficiency savings...great, but repay some debt if you find you have money left over, don't try spending it, just because you have budgeted it. This is how I live.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You have Climate as a priority. Will you please stop following and for once lead.

If you manage to save money, repay debt instead of finding more ways to spend. The rate payers are not a bottomless bucket of money.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Pay tags must surely incentivise households to keep their rubbish as low as possible. I only put out our rubbish 1 x per month, and that is a plastic rubbish bag, sometimes it isn't full. This isn't about waste free by 2040.....our road will be littered with old mattresses, fridges, bags of rubbish etc etc etc Make the recycle depots free as in other countries.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** On rural properties, why not give us a discount for the trees that we are planting seeing as you are pushing the climate change myth. Change the Coatesville Riverhead highway to 80km/hr, 60 is ridiculously slow. My local area is kept very well, thank you. Just need to sort out irresponsible drivers that throw their rubbish out of their vehicles.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local roads and surfaces.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3527



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Waitematā Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Free public transport!!!!!!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3529



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I do not support "Increasing provision for walking and cycling," UNTIL the MAINTENANCE AND SEALING OF RURAL ROADS has been done. History of Auckland Council and Auckland Transport spending shows that the Rural Communities are very much neglected re their needs, and instead the AC and AT pander to the 'wants' and 'nice to haves' in the large urban areas.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Some of what has been planned to sell off are car parking spaces in the smaller communities - places where parking is already limited.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Auckland Council has it's priorities wrong. "Wants" and "nice to haves" SHOULD NOT be on the list AT ALL. It should be back to the basics

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I have a wheelie bin from Northland Waste. It is only emptied once every 2-3 months. I strongly object to having my costs considerably increased to subsidize those who belong to the throw away group. Northland Waste provide a wonderful service, and some of their profits go back into our community where it is needed. Unlike Auckland Council.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney Local Board has NOT been fully for the locals. They have virtually forgotten about those in rural areas, and Wellsford - and I should say, I DO NOT live in Wellsford. Some of what they have done is good, however we do not get a fair representation. Rodney First have an agenda and it is about them, not about the communities that they are serving. They have blocked 2 very good members who are NOT Rodney First from representing the communities in their areas of expertise. As an example, The Rural Representative is no more rural than a London City Pigeon. He is also the representative for the roading. The RLB member who HAS great knowledge in that area has been totally excluded from it. It really beggars belief.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Auckland Council needs to forget about prettying Auckland (central) up at the expense of outer areas. Auckland Council NEEDS to focus on the core function of Council - go back to the basics and do that well, and the rest will follow. Stop trying to squeeze blood out of a stone for pie in the sky stuff, because many of us just don't have it to give.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** As a rural rate payer i get burdened with this extra cost and all the money gets spent in town areas. Any money to seal gravel roads has been removed and yet again we get the the end of the stick! Urban Ak does not have to rely on these targeted rates to get state of the art cycle ways while here up North we either have to fund them ourselves or miss out? Is this fair?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** As rate payers we can not afford to be paying the extra costs because of covid for food, fuel and other factors and then yet again endless targeted increases and rates to Ak council.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We live in a rural area and with a two person household manage to create very little waste. The proposed system will make most people throw out MORE waste because you will be making it so easy for them to do so. This is the opposite of what council intend!

Besides we already have a perfectly acceptable local collection system. Why do council want to destroy that and force yet MORE cost on rural rates payers?

Leave Rodney's current system alone.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Happy with many but Rodney Board poorly represent the large rural sector of there area, very little is returned for the rates and extra levy they forced on us. Having lived on a gravel road i know what a nightmare and health hazzard it is but these rate payers get ignored every year.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** As a world we need to do something fast. It has been dragged out too long already. As a country we need to encourage and engage the population, whilst also helping them to reach our national target.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I support some of the initiatives but not others. Many people are struggling at the moment, a rates increase would be fatal for many. If it is possible to lease assets rather than sell, I would agree with that.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I agree if it is to pay as you throw regarding landfill. Though, there will need to be some sort of policing (though I don't know how) of people throwing their rubbish etc into forest areas as an alternative. We see it where we live already, before this plan is put into place. Maybe an incentive instead, of appropriate use of recycling and green waste collection?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Why is there nothing for the Warkworth area? Plus, please!!! more free parking in Warkworth.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The trail project partnership initiative being led by the Matakana Coast Trail Trust with Auckland Council and NZ Walking Access Commission would have a hugely important impact on the area. Not only to cover times when there are no buses available from Snells Beach to Warkworth and vice versa, but also on an environmental front as well. I know quite a few people who would love to use it, either for exercise, to beat the traffic, to help our planet, or to save money (or a selection of the above). <https://mctt.org.nz/>

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Not equitable to current user pays 'rubbish bags'

Many households dispose of minimal refuse - less than minimum bin size.

Weekly refuse varies.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The plan includes biking. The Warkworth, Matakana, Snells beach cycle trails will reduce road use and create recreational opportunities.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** common sense.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** The problem with council is their projects cost so much more than local businesses and communities could deliver. Council needs to partner with communities. For example the Matakana Coast Trail Trust.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** There is not mention of cycle and walk ways. This improves community wellbeing much for than upgrading town centres.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** As long as this money goes to reducing carbon emissions and waste then I support it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** I already pay 180 a year for a waste management bin. Happy to pay this in rates instead.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** We need a bike park or pump track in orewa



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

More bike facilities, BMX track, pump track, bike park etc

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Why is it only ratepayers paying for this?? Perhaps add a bit extra to the dreaded fuel tax for this so that everyone pays....

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Perhaps reduce staff costs also - we all have to tighten our belts due to Covid & cost of living pressures, Council should be no different

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Must keep our services going but get rid of nice to have projects...

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** How does this encourage people to throw out less rubbish?? We would only put our rubbish bag out every 2-3 weeks so we would be worse off under the new proposal. Also again, why target only the ratepayers, under the tag/bag system, everyone pays regardless of whether they are renting or own their own home...

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Plans sound good - it would be good if more money was spent out in the Rodney area considering the amount of rates we are charged

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Very concerned about the amount of horticultural land being sold to developers. This is occurring in both Franklin & Rodney Districts. I hope that the Council have this as a high priority because once the land is turned into housing, it is lost forever.

the last year or so has shown how important food security is in that we don't need to rely on supply chains around the world ...

Why is the train not utilised more out in the northwest?? When things return to normal, my only option to get to work is the car as the transport options out here are limited to taking the bus (3 at that each way!!!) which would take over 2 hours - not a viable option.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3667



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Clear evidence that if we don't do something radical our environment is going to change radically.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Would like to see the cycle path connecting Snells Beach, Matakana and Warworth being a priority.

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please support the cycle way in Rodney area. This is especially important due to the increasing number of residences due to be built in this area and would help ease congestion on our roads.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3669



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support it if the money is spent in the right areas, such as tree planting and providing additional walking & cycle ways.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT is for more cost effective. We only fill a 60 litre bag every 3 to 4 weeks. We recycle and minimise our waste as much as possible. Having a rates funded system would only encourage people to fill the bin up increasing the amount of waste to the landfill which contradicts your waste minimisation goals.

We share a drive of 6 households, on rubbish day I have never seen 6 bags out at once, usually only 2 or 3 bags.

We live rural so don't need a food scraps service as any food scraps are either composted or fed to chickens.

PAYT is the only way.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is real. Hiking rates is hard on single Income families like ours but battling climate change is for our children's future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** If the 3.5% covers this then ok. But if its over 3.5% then No.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We live rural, (6kms down a gravel road rural!) We compost and have no food wastage. We pay for recycling through our rates and we put out roughly 1 rubbish bag every 2-4 weeks. Our cost is low because we are doing our bit and I want to keep it at that low cost.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

House prices in our street are almost triple what we paid for our house in 2014. We are a single income family and our rates have skyrocketed since moving in based on our "house value". However we don't see how that is a true reflection of our property worth and only see the recycling pick up at \$80 odd a year as a direct benefit to us. With inflation everywhere another increase in rates could cripple us. I need to continue to buy our rubbish bags to reduce costs, I do not want to be lumped in with central Auckland and their poor ability to minimize their waste. Its not fair when we are all just trying to get by. Please don't charge us the waste fee in the rates. We have our own water and septic system that we have to pay to maintain which is costly enough.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I put rubbish out when I need to not every week. I don't want to pay more more than triple

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I generate about six bags of curbside rubbish a year, everything else is either recycled or composted. I won't pay for a service identifying use. If it is introduced I will cease separating and just send everything to the landfill. It would be much easier from my point of view

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region. Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** The most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option there is!

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**



- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Matakana School

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- Kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland/Rodney has virtually none!
- Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It's not council's job to tackle climate change. Auckland council should go back to its core business providing services to its ratepayers i.e. libraries, parks, museums etc. Central Government should be dictating any climate change proposals.

Also I believe that council has grown into a rather large organisation with lots of staff and contractors. I look at the road repairs recently completed here in Rodney and I am appalled by the quality of work, yet there were dozen of people standing around while one guy was working on the machine.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending



- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this only if council sticks to its core business as above.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I guess if there is no money some services will suffer. However I would suggest that council looks at improving productivity right across all of the services and organisations

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** In Our household we recycle all we can, we have a compost bin and we generally only put rubbish out once every 2-3 weeks. Moving to rates system will increase our cost 10 fold. Definitely not supporting this.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** How about improving road by sealing unsealed roads in the area? Lots of emphasis is on “town centres” but what about ratepayers outside those “town centres”

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Yes, local boards should have greater say in what's good for the area, which is currently not happening in my opinion

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3783



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cut costs, become efficient

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** My hens will starve if I start filling your bin with food scraps. Because if I'm made to pay for it, I'll stop composting and let you have it.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It shouldn't be costing the rate payer more. Council should be able to fund this internally through other means

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rates increase.....council waste for to much money already to rule ask for more from people who are Arellano struggling

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Make sure they are services that have been a waste of money in the first place

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Use very little rubbish.. lots of holiday houses who are not regularly there.. believe pay if you use it .

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Don't use the rubbish system much as away in our Motorhome

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Not everyone has equitable access to public transport and I want more options to get out of my car. Auckland's public transport options are inferior to most large cities around the world and it's choking our city. I lived in London where I had no need to own a car and I believe people will get out of their cars if there is a comparative option available.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**



- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support any spending on climate action.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not not support any rates increases.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Council need to focus on core services only, not politically driven goals such as climate and cultural actions.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I don't support any rates increases. Any additional council provided services will be at a huge ratepayer expense compared to cheap private rubbish collection services.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I do not support any rates increases.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3861



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support spending on climate action.

Reduce transport emissions and need for infrastructure by encouraging working from home.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support any general rates increase.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Council need to focus on core services only. Not climate action or cultural goals.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I don't support any rates increase for additional services.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I don't support any rates increase

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This isn't much per week to help make positive change for the environment.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** This seems fair.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I think that this means that more rubbish will be generated as a result. I would prefer to see recycling collection move to weekly collection rather than fortnightly.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We should do our bit to keep planet earth inhabitable.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change needs to be addressed and to do this targeted money must be spent to deal with this specific issue. Ratepayers need to do their bit to help within their community.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

## What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

#### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

#### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

#### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

#### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Because I would not spend the proposed amount. I prefer to put my bag out once a month.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Anything that simultaneously reduces emissions and helps people who use public transport and encourages walking and cycling is worth an extra \$58 a year in rates. The council could go further and make public transport free to use and really reduce emissions and traffic.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

This council could be the first to encourage/make compulsory tree planting for shade and shelter for grazing animals.

Help fund long term landowners plant native trees on their properties even if they intend to covenant them to subdivide. Developers should not be granted this, but I think longterm landowners should be encouraged to retire land by offering grants to fence and plant, and then still be allowed to covenant.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's vital we make change in my opinion.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We must make progress on all four bullet points and more, and that needs funding, so I strongly support the climate targeted rate

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Those proposals are logical and deserve my support

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** There has to be a logical approach to any modifications of current services

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT system encourages waste minimisation

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** They make sense

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to make public transport easier and cheaper to access so that people choose to use it. Making the buses electric vehicles would be even better. Encouraging people to walk and cycle has mental and physical health benefits. We need to act fast to save the planet for our children and grand children.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is our most pressing issue. It must be addressed in all and any way possible.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: I prefer a user pays system for rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Each initiative is relevant to assisting with climate change, hence my support

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I support the concept of standardised services, as it will lead to better economies of scale.

I live in the country, grow much of our food and therefore compost our food scraps. We run chickens and therefore use other scraps to feed them.

A "1 size fits all" solution can be significantly discriminatory to those who spend a lot of energy to recycling and using anything that appears on our property and thus reducing our impact to waste services.

A pay as you go service is significantly more beneficial to the environment and also to the household budgets. In our case we are supernatants on a limited budget.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** The Rodney priorities do not include the fast growing areas of Warkworth and Matakana

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Discontinue area wide under utilised bus services

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** reduce huge salaries of council top executives and board members etc

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

roading in Matakana area, Tongue Farm Road, Jones road, abysmal maintenance, need to be sealed to assist walkers, cyclists from cycleway on Tongue Farm Rd, currently unusable due to dust and poor road maintenance

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I support this proposal with the exception of selling assets.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

A big concern for the city is public transport. From my own experience, it's very challenging to use the new park and ride carpark at Hibiscus Coast Station. There is too much demand for available parking space.

At normal times, before Covid, it was impossible to find a free carpark after 7.30am. Often I have to travel to work later than 7.30am and it's impossible to use public transport then. Feeder busses seem to be inadequate. In my case, I live rurally, where no bus service is available. I have to drive to the carpark.

The area is undergoing extensive construction of housing, so this problem is only going to intensify. I hope there are plans to provide more parking space.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have all got to act

And now

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Hopefully this will lead to people recycling more and doing so properly.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** We need to stop building houses until we have green spaces and public transport from Kumeu.



It has become an extension of the motorway. Also the bypass is needed to preserve the rd crown centre and make it safer.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Sandspit Residents and Ratepayers Association

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** The Sandspit Residents and Ratepayer Association has surveyed over 400 households in the Sandspit area.

The summary of 56 responses received over a 10 day period are recorded in the attached file.

In summary, moving away from the current PAYT is most unpopular and the Council needs to take on board the views that everyone would like the waste system to stay exactly as it is now.

ie NO CHANGE PLEASE

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please note the results of our community survey attached to this submission

## Important privacy information


The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.


Question 1 has 57 answers (Checkboxes)


“A number of reasons were cited for opposition to the proposals, many of which were concerned with the worsened environmental practice as well as the significantly extra cost. Please tick the statements that you agree with by clicking on any or all of the “tick boxes” below.”

Good environmental practice encourages waste minimisation and recycling. The proposed system provides no incentive.		51 (89.5%)
The three bin system may be suitable in an urban environment but unnecessary and costly in a rural environment		47 (82.5%)
Costs will increase and we do not wish to cross subsidise other ratepayers (mostly urban) who may benefit		47 (82.5%)
Additional bins in the environment are adding more plastics to an oversaturated plastic world		43 (75.4%)
Many residents are retired and spend months away from home every year. We don't want to be paying for bins that are empty for months on end.		43 (75.4%)
We compost all our green and kitchen waste and have no need for a dedicated bin.		49 (86.0%)
More rubbish will be sent to landfill (due to the lack of incentive). Landfill land is already short and we don't need more waste trucks destroying our roads		52 (91.2%)
Our extensive vegetable and fruit garden provides fresh food and minimising the need for expensive and wasteful supermarket packaging		33 (57.9%)
Please add any other comments you think pertinent below		4 (7.0%)

Open text responses to "other":

  
 "We only use one orange bag every 6-8 weeks. A bin emptied once a week would create extra work (for the council) and extra unnecessary cost for us. "

  
 "Waste bins - that are permanently placed near the roadside - are unsightly. They are a blot on the landscape and ruin our beautiful streetscapes. We definitely do not need any more bins either on show, or taking up precious space on our properties. Plus, the "Orange Bag" is easier to transport to the roadside. And you pay - based on usage. "

  
 "A number of the houses in the area are holiday homes. Therefore the plastic bins would not be put out for collection on a regular basis making this a costly and unnecessary decision."

"large lot residents choose their properties because they predominantly environmentally aware , they more frequently grow their own fruit, have vegetable gardens and compost green and organic waste....because they have the land and facilities to do so. By providing additional bins to rural residents, council is encouraging those residents to dispose of waste via landfill rather than by utilisation of the natural facilities that are at the disposal of large lot and rural land holders. This generic approach is illogical and counter

Question 2 has 54 answers (Radio Buttons)

“With respect to cost, can you estimate your usage of orange bags by clicking on one radio button below. This information will enable us to calculate the collective cost savings of our existing system versus the cost of the proposed 3 bin system.”



Question 3 has 57 answers (Radio Buttons)

“It may be possible to reduce the frequency of recycling collections, hence saving costs. How frequently do you put out your recycling bin? Please click on one radio button below ”



Question 4 has 21 answers (Open Text)

"Please add and comments that you wish to have submitted to the Auckland Council below:"

"Our household generates very little 'general waste'. The proposal punishes those who are careful about how they treat waste and give no incentive to alter habits of those that don't really care."

"A collection of bins on the side of narrow main thoroughfares, especially those with little or no berm, creates a traffic hazard. Bins impractical for properties with road access via long driveway, as they cannot be put in boot of car. Elderly folk generally physically unable to drag bins up and down driveways. Bagged rubbish can be put in car boot. "

"Our household grows most of our own food, composts everything possible, recycles and reuses 90% of anything non-compostable, and only uses about 3 rubbish bags per year, plus the annual inorganic collection. We do NOT wish to pay for a service we do not require, nor encourage others to create landfill simply because it's convenient for them to use an environmentally damaging service that all ratepayers have had to subsidise."

"Please no more bins We do not want to pay for something we do not use- simple- "waste not want not.....""

Caroline Barrett said:

"Please do not attempt to fix that which is not broken."

"This is obviously a revenue gathering exercise by the council and it is totally impractical for our rural area."

"Thanks a great idea. I have already sent my own submission. Ian Packer: 80 Brick Bay. SS"

"If the Auckland Council are serious about reducing waste to zero by 2040 in their region, this plan will have the opposite effect. "

"I can see no good reason to change a system that is working very well and particularly not to one that is more costly and less eco friendly. "

"Composting at home can be problematic by encouraging rats or if you don't have a suitable site - We would support introduction of a green/composting service as part of waste collection "

"Response above ( once every 2 weeks ) is when we are at home. Often absent for extended periods for travel."

"Its important that council recognises the differences between Metro and Semi-Rural needs. This is obviously lacking in the proposal"

"The compulsory '3 bin system' takes away our individual right of choice of what each person actually requires. "

"if its not broken, don't try to fix it!. Waste minimisation is a feature of large lot properties, we recycle organics and have the space to do so. Adding a service option that is not required will increase the volume of waste going to landfill and managed by council rather than the rural/large lot landowner."

"We have a small bin that is collected weekly, it is very rare that it is over half full. "

"I think we do need to make change, as in replace the orange plastic bag. It is ironical that we are all about reducing single use plastics and then we use one for getting rid of our rubbish. Other solutions could be to make these bags using plastic that is made from plants and is decomposes - many businesses are changing to this product, OR using plastic bin tags (like a luggage label when going on a plan) you buy a tag at the supermarket (instead of a plastic bag) that is attached to your bin each time you put it out and pay for the service this way."

"We already have a bin from Northland Waste which we pay for annually. It suits us and is much easier than having to remember to buy bags. I don't know how much the council would charge, but a small bin now is about the same as putting out 1 bag a week. It does away with problems with dogs and cats tearing into bags either at home or on the street."

"I support the addition of the food waste facility for those that are not able or willing to compost at home. I would like the flexibility to continue to use the existing PAYT model for landfill waste."

"I think Auckland Council should be taking all opportunities to encourage waste minimisation in Auckland through recycling, composting and wise product choices. This programme does not! So I would be subsidising my neighbours. For example, our close neighbours put out 3-4 bags a week for a 4 person household and their bags contain a lot of recyclable materials, such as cans. We put out one bag every couple of months but we recycle (clean everything), recycle our clean soft plastics, compost and also use our own bags in the supermarket, including for fruit & veg. It's not fair that we subsidise others. Also, I tend to put my recycle bin out each fortnight, even though it's not full, to help smooth the amount of material being recycled each week."

"Northland waste does great job and no changes needed"





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Despite a plethora of various crises at present, effectively addressing the vagaries of climate change remains most urgent as climate change remains the greatest threat to our society and Auckland in particular.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** I support with caution, what services are to be sacrificed to achieve cost savings is an important question.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Too often, where competition is not an effective driver, differing systems give confusion and inefficiency.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is good for sustainability.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The Council has not been improving its public services, but increasing tax on people.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The local boards should connect with the ethnic groups in the local community more frequently.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The absolute need to target climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need more cycleways in Auckland. Full support for the Matakana Coast Trail Trust proposal to connect Warkworth, Snells Beach and Matakana.

Dedicated funding is needed now. I will ride for work and school travel.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Please protect Libraries as a critical community resource. Mahurangi East Library is a gem, and the heart of our community.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Please protect Libraries as a critical community resource. Mahurangi East Library is a gem, and the heart of our community.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** A user pays system is fair. We get great service from a private provider based on our needs.

The current annual rate for inorganics is terrible and something we never used but are forced to pay for.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** Fix the roads to allow safe driving, walking and cycling. Fix Sandspit road now.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is real and it's happening now.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It would be fantastic to have more options to walk or ride safely on dedicated trails within the Auckland region, especially in the Warkworth, Matakana, Mahurangi East, area where we spend a great deal of time along with many other day trippers who enjoy the Rodney area. If there was a trail we would be more inclined to ride to or from Warkworth for instance, whereas at present there is no way we would consider it as it would be simply far too dangerous. Cycle/walking trails are a great initiative to get cars off the roads and at the same time make cycling and walking safer for all ages and abilities.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Not everyone has the option to use public transport so is it fair for them to pay for something they never use.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It looks like you have thought of the people not just the council with that one.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I have no idea how you work out what to do but from where I am it looks like you look at Auckland central before you spend money anywhere else.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT is a lot fairer and encourages people to minimise their waste. If it is on the rates then why would anyone bother to lessen what they throw out. In fact some will throw out more.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** It's all airy-fairy rubbish that you do. What about things that matter. Every time there is heavy rain my house floods because the storm water system just outside my neighbours house overflows and runs into my house. I am over it but what can I do about it. I contacted council and they said there is nothing wrong with it. But do they come and look when its raining and the water spills out the top. No.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Just give a thought to people on limited incomes. Rises every year ....

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** 'Some of the reasons for spending the budget on the walkway and cycleway are:

I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach.

I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!
- Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

Thank you

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Bins and rubbish systems are working well as they are, leave alone. Otherwise costs will shoot up for Council and individuals, makes no sense.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Works well as it is!

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because my children who have grown up being able to bike reasonably safely to Snells Beach School, cannot safely bike to Mahurangi College in Warkworth from Snells Beach because there is no provision for cyclist on Sandspit Road/ Mahurangi East Road.

I would cycle to Warkworth from Snells Beach myself instead of using the car if there was a safe route to take.

I spent 8 years living in Melbourne with my bicycle being my primary transport and not owning a car, and it annoys me that to safely travel from Snells Beach to anywhere, I must use motorised transport.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I think that the proposal will lead to more rubbish being produced.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I don't support the rate but would accept the rate if the majority of people support the rate. Of note there are a large number of very valuable projects being identified and I particularly support any project that allows access to the outdoors without the need to first make use of a private motor car.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** From personal experience in re-structuring organisations I can see that AK council has been subject to profound technology and cultural changes over recent years. It is timely to take stock and methodically review its core operational activities and how each organisational position contributes to its core activities. All areas where technology has been deployed to improve capability or efficiency need to be reviewed to ensure the claims of the technology are being met.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We expect waste minimisation. Hiding the cost of waste collection will not allow those who are good at minimisation to benefit.

Also our area is basically rural and has a large percentage of part time residents (weekends). The need to place and retrieve wheely bins simply does not work - the bins would be left out for extended periods or not used. The small percentage who find wheely bins convenient pay for a service to have these collected annually. Any change to the status quo needs to consider the business impact on the private collection companies and the remaining term in the contracts to us - their customers..

In 4B below - the wording to suggest standardise has been interpreted as "adopt the proposed standard" I support standardisation as it allows for efficiency. The proposed standards are too restrictive.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support



**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4497



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Tangible climate action is decades overdue

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I support these measures if the strategic asset sales do not impact vulnerable communities or climate commitment

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** We compost our own food scraps so have no need for the council provided service. I support the principal of the rates funded with various options, an opt out with proof of compost could be a good option

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Free public transport

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** It's emergency. I support everything that will help prevent climate catastrophe.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Transport solution (carpooling) ; Support for vegetables gardens in residential places

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Due to the fact that we only use the rubbish collection fortnightly or even longer duration we prefer a user pays system. Also with living on a sub-standard metal road with no at gate waste service I would not wish to tow a Wheelie bin 3km to collection point.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Clean transport will help make us one of the world's most liveable cities. Auckland has historically been poorly served by public transport options, particularly in rural areas - we need more safe cycling routes in country areas. In particular, I support the proposed cycleway from Puhoi to Managwhai, and easier access to public transport.

Re transport - it's not easy to buy a Hop card when you need one! Not all stations sell them. What if you are a tourist - how on earth are you supposed to catch a bus around town?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** While I appreciate the benefits of a standardisation, I don't understand why this is the most climate friendly. The proposed system doesn't provide consumers with incentives to minimise household waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I would support a targeted rate of around \$58p.a. to help with climate goals, but would like to see tangible benefits of this in my area.

I live in Kumeu, which is an area experiencing strong growth, however we are well behind most of Auckland with regard to public transport options, bus frequency, infrastructure investment, etc.

If I am paying a targeted rate to assist with public transport, I would like to see some of this being spent in my area.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** I can understand why there would be a budget gap with the uncertainty & restrictions over the past 2 years, however I'm not clear on why there should be a \$65M p.a. gap longer-term, if forecasting & spending are working as intended.

On the proposals being consulted on this time:

Operational Spending - I agree with cutting unnecessary spending in general, however there are some Council-provided services (e.g. libraries, community centres, parks & recreation) which I believe should continue to be funded regardless of the budget pressures, as they are important facilities for the community & there is unlikely to be a private operator to provide these.

Borrowing - I think, with high inflation (and likely currency devaluation), it is not a bad time to be borrowing, so would agree with the Council expanding borrowing.

Capital Investment - I think that planned infrastructure projects for growing communities (such as in North-West Auckland, where I live) can not afford to be deferred, and should continue.

Asset Recycling - Council car-parks currently provide a reasonable-cost option for those who need to drive to central areas. I am concerned, if all these assets are sold, parking in the CBD will become a monopoly or duopoly of operators, who are able to charge as much as they like. I think the Council should instead consider selling major investments (e.g. Ports of Auckland), which are generating minimal return & would generate a huge amount of immediate revenue.

Revenue - I disagree with the proposed Three Waters reform programme in its current form, and believe the Council should refuse to accept any funding conditional on supporting this programme, and should instead signal its strong opposition.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Per previous response, I agree with cutting unnecessary spending in general, however there are some Council-provided services (e.g. libraries, community centres, parks & recreation) which I believe should continue to be funded regardless of the budget pressures, as they are important facilities for the community & there is unlikely to be a private operator to provide these.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I think using a PAYT system incentivises households each week to reduce the amount of waste they are sending to landfill, whereas if this is pre-paid in rates this incentive is gone.

We are a relatively low-waste household, therefore I think I would be better off with a PAYT system. I would probably also prefer a PAYT recycling system.

There are likely more efficient ways to do this than using tags, such as a QR code on each bin which is scanned when it is picked up, and monthly / quarterly invoices generated per household.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I think there are a couple of priorities which should be high on the agenda for the Rodney local board, such as:

- Upgrading the Kumeu / Huapai town centre to reflect the level of population growth in this area.
- Pushing for improved services & infrastructure across the region, including more frequent direct public transport to centres such as the CBD & Albany.

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

1. In the TMA Operational Plan 2022/2023, I am not sure about the following planned objective:

"Establishment of a compliance programme including a review of current and establishment of appropriate bylaws."

I think that any potential change to bylaws on the Auckland volcanoes should be carried out through consultation with the broader community.

2. Although this has already been approved, I do not agree with the move of areas in predominantly rural areas (e.g. Kumeu / Huapai) to urban rating. I live in Kumeu, and the case that there are now similar services here to other parts of Auckland city is simply not correct. For example, we have very poor (almost unusable) public transport, almost no public bins & extremely limited investment in town centre improvement.

I believe this decision should be reversed, until we are able to see something tangible here for our rates.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Reducing emissions is a very high priority.

In the Warkworth/Snells Beach/Matakana region walking/cycling in safety is a high priority- especially where roads have no footpath at all.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Keeping rates to 3.5% will assist young families, the elderly and those on low incomes to manage their budgets.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Reductions to some services which are not used is a sensible action.

Reducing risks in industry will definitely improve productivity.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The cost of rubbish bags has increased each year and on a benefit it becomes too expensive.

I do not put food scraps into bags, everything (bar meat and bread) goes into my compost bin. I seldom buy meat and the bread feeds many birds.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** The priorities stated above are all necessary for the Rodney region, which has too few parks and recreation areas.

Upgrading water quality is definitely a very urgent necessity.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The country roads need improvement to minimise road accidents. The road from Warkworth to Snells Beach is a disaster waiting to happen.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!
- Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to do more, faster and now.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** There should be no question about this; it is a given!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** I haven't studied the details here.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** It is listed as "more economical" when more details about why/how would have been handy. Presumably, it also cuts down on plastic to landfill.

However, for someone who composts, recycles and puts out a bag every 5-6 weeks, it will not be a better deal. Also, it makes the paying and throwing less directly linked; there will be less incentive to recycle more when a "free" bin is available and some will merely settle for filling it.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Having moved to Auckland six months ago, I do not yet have enough appreciation of local issues and priorities.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Considering Auckland's issues with water supply, charges to install rainwater tanks should be much lower than proposed, if not non-existent. Perhaps there might be issues with unhealthy connections, so that some inspection may be required, but it is not a cost-free exercise for a home-owner so any impediments should be removed.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Needs consultation & support from ratepayers on specifics. Cant agree 'in general'

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Needs consultation & support from ratepayers on specifics. Cant agree 'in general'

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Huapai sports greatest priority

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4671



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is humanity's biggest threat. It is heartbreaking watching the impact it is having on our environment, including physical landscapes and our fauna. Furthermore, New Zealand paints itself as this 'green' nation yet this is far from the reality. We should do all we can to reduce green house gas emissions.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Waste needs to be reduced and unnecessary plastic use.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want to commute to Warkworth by bicycle but it is too dangerous as there is no shoulder in many parts. A safer road would help but a trail would be wonderful.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Paying for what you dump will encourage people to minimise waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. We are excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach, especially as we are residents of Snells Beach.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services



- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: It should be user pays, to incentivise

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Rewarding those that throw less is still really important and I see this is part of the proposed scheme. Going from bags to bins means less likely to have cats and dogs ripping into bags at night and causing mess and supporting feral cats. Looks good. Great to standardise across Auckland.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Anything we can do to reduce emissions is important. I live in Warkworth personally, so the few times in need to travel in to Auckland, there should be facilities and adjustments for people in these situations.

Unless I get a bus guaranteed every 10 minutes, I'll take my car, not interested in having to wait half an hour for a bus from Warkworth, that includes transferring to another bus and about 20 stops along the way.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't have time to look at extra links at the moment, sorry

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I support it, but people should pay according to the size of bin they use. I am a hard core recycler and composter, I use a plastic bag in Warkworth, and 1 bag lasts me 2 months easy. Why should fund lazy people who don't try and reduce their rubbish

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

More unsealed roads in Rodney need to be sealed. I am blown away by how bad our local road is. There is no way I can cycle into Warkworth, what a shame, I live 4 km away but the gravel road is too dangerous.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** because public transport is the future of commuting in high density areas like cities. The age of urban cars is over

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to start to pay for climate change now, sooner rather than later. But an extra payment is very hard for first home buyers.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** This will not encourage recycling! People will just fill their bin rather than bothering to sort out recycling. It will hit small households and people who try to live with minimal waste such as ourselves. It will feel very unfair if PAYT is removed.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** The priority areas are all high growth areas. What about areas eg Snells beach?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Increasing options for walking and cycling, and also using public transport are vital to our area, where huge residential development means increased traffic on our already inadequate roading system.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** There is a huge need to reduce the unnecessary spending in the bureaucracy of Auckland Council. And spend money out in the community, particularly in the Rodney area which has been neglected over the past many years.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** This is just a lot of words saying what the general population wants to hear. But we have heard these platitudes before, and seen little positive action or change.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** People in one person or small households should not have to subsidise those with huge amounts of refuse, through a rates funded system. They should pay only for the rubbish they themselves create and want disposed of. PAYT

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** There needs to be a council funded swimming pool in the Warkworth / Wellsford area. This has been talked about for so long, but still nothing has been done.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to pay for it and those that own houses are more able to pay than others

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** There is urgency. Improved public transport and reducing private vehicle use is essential to meeting emissions targets.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** support region wide approach. Confused as to whether there is any incentive to reduce individual household waste. If not there needs to be to encourage waste reduction.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I don't see any priority or mention of reduction of carbon emissions in Rodney.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Can we do it faster?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Subsidies for cars outweigh the budget shortfall for public transport. If we want a truly liveable city we need congestion pricing on vehicles and other efforts to increase usage of PT (better lines, more frequency) so that not driving a car is the better option.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Need more access to public transport from the shore into the city. The bike bridge over the harbour is a no brainer. Need to tackle local zoning and allow 3 story by right in more places. Why is Birkenhead not much more developed?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** 1. I'm a walker and know the benefits of fresh air and exercise. The earlier we have walk/cycle ways the better. They will cost but that will eventually be outweighed by the benefits.

2. Hopefully less vehicle emissions because we won't need to motor far to enjoy exploring the countryside.

3. But... how much energy will be expended in the manufacture and supply of thousands more bikes and how will they be disposed of at their life's end? Please think about those things too. Walking is best of all.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** 'I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach.

I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- Cyclist could safely bike to shops, school, and urban centres the current roads are dangerous due to small to no shoulders!

- Provides safe fitness options for

all Auckland region residents who can use the network for recreational purposes and thus spread weekend loads across more locations.

- Create economic benefits for the Rodney region for services that would the bike trail like cafés, hospitality, cycle hire and service centres.

- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!

- Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** The Council has the balance sheet size to take a through-the-cycle to balance/smooth out the economics of earning rates and incurring appropriate inter-generational expenditure

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Yes there needs to be prioritisation to what regulatory needs to be done, and maximising the bang-for-buck expenditure that has accretive return-on-cost and preventive maintenance that lowers future budgetary needs.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The benefits of one way same way centralised system outweighs numerous different systems. Previous private schemes need to be appropriately remediated for any 'nationalisation' of their current service propositions.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

## What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** The Matakana Coast Trail needs to be prioritised given it's benefits and with future proofed Warkworth park'n'ride services to capitalise on the northern motorway extension.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I support action for climate change but putting pressure on home owners who already have a lot of costs currently and making it harder to service mortgages on top of inflation of pricing affects it needs to be thought out a bit more than we'll charge you more maybe instead of full public transport think about ways to reduce traffic in general as it is pollution for no good reason

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** No clear picture of consequence of changes to services provided opinion will change based on what is chosen

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Makes sense and if it is all done one way should at the very least reduce admin costs, also very keen to see suggestion of waste incineration to energy situations

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Police support is an important issue needs review, also impact on building developments in the areas e.g. Traffic, maintenance of roads

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's really important to take climate action. We only have a few more years to be able to make a difference.

Transport options and planting trees are a big part of the action required. Plus will also be helpful to people's health.

Commuters who walk or cycle are healthier and live longer. Active transport is proven to reduce all-cause mortality and reduce morbidity from non-communicable diseases such as cardiovascular disease, respiratory diseases, diabetes, and mental health.

Planting of urban Ngahere (forests) will improve carbon sequestration and also promote human health and wellbeing. For example, through psychological benefits, and cooling the city by providing shade and transpiring water.

Planting will also be of cultural importance with kai gardens and rongoa (medicinal plants), further supporting food sovereignty and community autonomy.

Trees purify the air by removing particulate matter pollution reducing the risk of asthma, heart attacks, and stroke.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Also need food waste collection and composting options, plus changing waste to energy

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I live in Auckland and feel that we need to take action on Climate Change to ensure our city is prepared for the challenges ahead.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We can find efficiencies but asset sales and sun contracting of services is not a long term strategy that works for Auckland residents and ratepayers.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We are all collectively responsible for our waste and by standardising our waste collection we can more efficiently implement changes on a large scale as they come up.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Because climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The blanket rate proposed ignores the contribution that large Lot and rural residents have contributed and continue to contribute through planting on their properties. Typical metrocentric money grab. Council planners have been complicit with developers in creating an urban environment to be ashamed of.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

#### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** Council efficiency needs to be at the TOP of this list and actually become a priority instead of lip service. Council has NO idea how bad itself has become. Absolute laughing stock - except that the wages bill is no laughing matter. Get an independent 3rd party objective review by a small business operator, from the bottom to the top of Council. Seriously, it is APPALLING the number of staff, pay rates, and inefficiencies. This is not an uninformed or uncommon opinion.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

#### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:** Lots of words in the Service Prioritisation. How abouts: 1/ independent review of the whole organisation and costs/delivery. 2/personal responsibility for verified poor decision-making. Stop sheltering numpties that wouldn't get a job anywhere else. 3/an honest consideration of where rates are taken from and where they're spent, and how raping satellite towns and rural areas isn't ethically defensible.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

#### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We put an orange bag out every 5 - 6 weeks. We compost organic material on site, buy the least possible packaged food/goods, recycle, and generally minimise waste. WE SHOULD NOT BE SUBSIDISING YOUR URBAN HABITS. We've seen the urban waste collection volumes and contents - keep your consumerism and junk food packaging to yourselves. Also, typical of Akl Council you think everyone walks 10m with a bin to the kerb.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

#### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** That's what we reasonably expect of a rates spend. Well, an efficient rates spend anyway.

A cycleway between Warkworth, Snells Bch, and Matakana would be awesome. Not 2m wide with painted lanes blah blah, just a widening of the road verge and some gravel will do it. Wouldn't be at the ridiculous per km rate spent in the city of course.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Building Consenting fees are out of control, idiot processors and unnecessary delays. Same old same old.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Inflation is at all time highs, the Auckland property market is over valued. The council is making a significant amount of money off increased rates on property values. Aucklanders should not be required to pay more I completely oppose any unnecessary increase in additional costs beinf passed on to the ratepayer.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support a rate increase of any amount and suggest the council cuts back spending

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support cutting costs

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Is the cost passed on is fair

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** This is unnecessary spending and none essential

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I oppose rate increase and further council spending. The council should prioritise maintaining what we have and not putting money into more non essential nice touch have projects

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Understand you budgeted \$ this year and have failed to use it (if u didn't have good ideas then its commendable, but why take the \$ if you have no plan?). Perhaps you could immediately implement simple things that future proof our climate change related issues such as ...no building in coastal erosion/unstable zones, no building on flood plains, proper stormwater maintenance and management (its useless out here in rural Rodney) this costs no extra money and avoids future stuff...simple...get on with it

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Rates are already ridiculously high for us on an unsealed road, unserviced and ignored. We pay a 'targeted transport rate' and receive NOTHING for it

I detect little confidence that AC is in the Real World that ratepayers live in. We just experienced a huge jump in RV...nobody visited and I hate to think what rates are going to jump to now...AC is just out of touch!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Please get clear on what your role is eg it certainly isn't to promote tourism and events! That's well catered for by the private sector, just get out of the way whilst ensuring standards.

Please get really clear about what we EXPECT you to do, not what you THINK we want you to do...talk to us!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Well overdue, no brainer

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Wouldn't have a clue what the LB actually does; sure I read stuff in Our Auckland blah blah but the LB is not approachable nor responsive nor effective.....my interaction with them has been not good, hasn't produced any good outcomes and they are clearly in a dysfunctional relationship with AT and others as we just can't get anything done nor get any sense on issues that are very simple

Yeah, I am cynical and disillusioned.....we just don't have any effective interface with AC any more

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I support doing something to slow down the climate change, but not by throwing money into public transport - lining the council's pockets and costing rate payer time they don't always have standing at bus stops. Just plant a lot more trees and plants in a wider geography than the types of places mentioned in the plan.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Have you considered looking at your work practices and being more efficient in the services currently provided as well? And also making salaries align to the market rather than be over priced for the senior roles within the Council? Also reviewing overall organisational structure and culling the unnecessary roles.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Needs to do more than this. I am certain in the areas that must remain there is fat which can be trimmed, roles that do not add value, more efficient internal processes, will save money. Reduce your back office workforce.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** How is this cost effective for households who have varying volumes of rubbish each week or where they travel or go on holiday. Means they are paying for a bin when not actually using it. the PAYT means you pay for the bags you need and use.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I love plants but the giant planters that are popping up look like overkill and very expensive to not only set up but then maintain.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The fees are unbelievable currently, to do any work on ones home is costing a fortune in Council fees which makes it prohibitive to build. No wonder there is a housing crisis!

Also spending money to change policies around supporting whenua Maori is another example of wasting money. Everyone in NZ should be treated equally not matter what ones race is, spending money to single out Maori's is just wrong.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Seems a low price to pay to create cycleways which are important to my family

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I only fill one orange Rodney bag over one fortnight. I do not want to pay weekly as I wouldn't fill my bin. And I don't want to be ripped off. I definitely do not want the food scrap collection either, nor do I want to pay for it. I have chickens and I compost myself.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Please please please fix the Wellsford sports / netball courts. They are unsafe and awful. And we need kids to be able to access sports safely.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to act now on climate change for our actions to be minimum for the future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** So that we can balance out our spending and it can be more managed

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I think all of these amendments are important, especially for my local board.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** PAYT incentivizes people to reduce waste. Moving to a rates funded system removes the incentive

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is important to take action against climate change as soon as possible

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** The economy is struggling due to COVID 19

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** It will help the economy

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I support

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop money wastage! This should be included in the current existing tax payers money. Do not add ANOTHER additional tax. Spend money where it is really needed not on vanity projects & too heavy bureaucracy

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** Start spending money on the areas it was collected from! So sick of the much needed & promised roading being pushed back and further back! Start the SH16 extension & round about today!

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Your warped vision of transportation is delusional: If you make it difficult for cars & don't fix promised congestion issues people will miraculously start using public transport instead. Proper & efficient public transport needs to be in place before it will be used. It can't take extra hours like the train from Hamilton to Auckland where it's faster & cheaper to drive. Don't forget the quality of peoples lives you are messing with!

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** All areas should receive the same service. Rodney has been changed to an urban area for rates but still does not receive Urbana services like council rubbish bins

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Local boards should have more control of the area and other much needed funded work like roading

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Rates taken from areas should be used in those areas. Rodney misses out on desperately needed roading for other Auckland projects they will never use. And yet more houses kept being build creating more rates revenue that's not being used there

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You targeted our rates to upgrade Rodney roads and yet we have seen very little progress on this. Money goes into other projects and our roads get a sprinkle of stones and no real maintenance. Therefore it makes me wary of trusting the council with any 'targeted' projects.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** 1.The area in which we live has a lot of holiday homes that would be unsuitable for regular bins. Currently I go around each fortnight to take in bins for absent homeowners in 2 streets in Leigh. This takes considerable time, but the alternative is to have bins indicating empty homes and also they tend to be blown around onto the road (we don't have footpath in our road)

2.We currently compost and have no need for a dedicated bin.

3.This system does not encourage people to dump less, in fact it does the opposite, with people wanting value for money by filling the bins

4.I do not see why we should subsidise wasteful residents, we put out a bag once every 3 to 4 weeks only.

5. We only need to put out our recycle bin once a month.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** The existing system is working well in Leigh.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I don't see anything in the proposal for Leigh?



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Too vague. Not information provided about which assets will be sold or leased,

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We are a 6 person household throwing away 1 bag per week = 52 tags @\$2 aprox. Incentives for less rubbish need to be made, not for more. Encourage more recycling. and most waste is from construction. What is happening in this area?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** What about road crossing on Whangaparaoa Rd?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5171



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to do everything we can to tackle climate change. Inaction will be far more costly in the long run.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** Just don't sell off the regional parks as these are priceless assets and irreplaceable.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** It sends completely the wrong message as higher income people can ignore the need for us all to reduce waste. It also penalises those of us who have worked hard to reduce our waste to a minimum. My wife and I produce one bag of rubbish a month and don't need a weekly collection however small the bin is. We are going to be paying 3 or 4 times as much under a rates scheme and most weeks our bin will be empty. I don't see any option for us to opt out. There will be every incentive for us to stop bothering with waste reduction, reusing, recycling and composting.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** 30 years ago I could see what was coming, so I planted trees, and allowed native trees to grow on our property. We are now a carbon sink absorbing large amounts of CO2 each year; I fail to see why I should have to pay to allow Auckland to continue generating large amounts of CO2 and other pollutants. You've had decades to deal with this and have done so little. Trees are still being felled and not replaced in Auckland city. Charge the owners of helicopter pads large annual sums to make up for the disproportionate resource consumption these people represent. Put a carbon toll on all motorways. Be creative - time may have run out.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Council needs to stick to core services. No funding for culture, arts, etc. Let businesses fund those.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Degradation of land, air, and water needs to be stopped. The planning department needs a good clean out - so many incompetent decisions because the planners have never set foot in some areas.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We don't generate a lot of waste. Organic matter is composted, recycle metals, plastics etc. Why should I pay for others to generate waste?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Anything to improve the environment is great, but Auckland council continues to deliver poor planning decisions in Rodney, permitting activities which are not allowed in the unitary plan. Plus we are about to become the dumping zone for Auckland's "zero waste" management plan. Making us part of urban sprawl is madness given all the problems associated with it. Another case of doing the same thing over and over, expecting a different result.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Bags get ripped open by dogs etc.. that just spreads rubbish all over the place. Plastic bins avoid that.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** it is a relatively small contribution for a large benefit as long as the funds are accurately used for this purpose

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Very IMPORTANT

1. Like private business - when there is a BUDGET you need to manage the project/funds accordingly - in private business if you go over budget the business can go BUST. Council responsible people who are earning large sums need to be held more accountable for spending and managing within budgets.
2. Cost saving - example: warkworth - if the local council office need a plumber to fix something the plumber comes from auckland city - crazy spending when a local plumber would save the HUGE 2-3 hours of travelling time! again every highly paid responsible should be held accountable for this excessive spending that eventually adds up!! and this is just a tiny example! Too many expensive people in council with no accountability!! get rid

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** THINK and REPORT back - every investment should have the feasibility done cost v roi and long term benefit

Think about COST v RETURN ON INVESTMENT

Think LONG term

Whilst considering legal requirements, social requirements, environmental requirements and community development

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** again what is the COST v BENEFIT and ROI

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** it would be better if the local board sent us all a copy of all the things that need doing and let us vote

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

ROADING - I live just 3 kilometres from warkworth central and 2 kms to the newly being build central bus hub and must be the only road in the region that is NOT tarsealed - and yet there is commercial development taking place already in the road, the road has been used heavily by the constructors of the new motorway extension - I want to know when this will be tarsealed. It must be the only road in Auckland so close to a town centre NOT tarsealed.

I want to know what council are doing about this? also the drainage on the road - when it rains we FLOOD all due to the council and auckland transport doing nothing - so when my house is actually flooded i can take aim to council and at for lack of doing nothing?

It will be interesting if this is read indeed by anyone????

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** as long as the monies raised go toward the funding of the Matakana Coast trail trust cycle/walk way which will not only get people out of cars but will add huge economic benefit in the future - refer trails south island

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** until we can see that someone at Auckland Council has the abilities to actually MANAGE a budget without overspending whilst having the ability to cut costs and add value - just like business in the private sector!!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** again FOCUS on ROI and BENEFICIAL OUTCOMES for the LONG term

I do not see this anywhere as part of your decision making process. and again having people responsible/accountable for SPENDING based on a BUDGET and in fact motivated by actually finding cost saving measures without reducing the beneficial outcomes

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** as an auckland rate payer - we are in rodney and do not get the level of service people get in auckland itself and yet we still pay.

We need to see - if we are paying the same that we are getting the same service

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** again - the matakana trail stretching from Puhoi to Mangawhai has so many benefits to support ROI, environmental and climate and budget benefits but see no mention of this here?? how does the local board come up with priorities? we should be given a list of submissions for us to vote on

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I want a council taking responsibility and accountability - the people employed on big salaries need to be held accountable for BUDGETS and SPENDING. In the private sector if a CEO overspent on a BUDGET they would be fired!!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Not a high enough priority

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Need to research this more

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** How will changes be decided?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Seems more equitable

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I want to see walking and cycle trails improved.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It's not fair for owners to pay

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Some projects are not efficient and waste our money

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Inflation is bigger than climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Auckland should have a consistent waste management system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Kaipātiki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## Papakura Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Street lights in Dairy Flat is very important as it is unsafe.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is necessary to allow Auckland City to meet its climate action obligations going into the future

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Mason Heights in Warkworth which is one of many streets in our town with no footpaths or street lighting, the street is narrow with deep ditches on either side which make it hazardous for walking or cycling. The focus of the climate action targeted rate, in my view, is to encourage walking, cycling etc rather than cars. The other hazard created by this situation is that a great deal of uncontrolled debris is washed down the moderately steep hill onto the main road.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Currently a large proportion of our local rates are spent elsewhere in the city to the detriment of our town.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Efficiency's in staffing and reduction of exorbitant salaries would save significant money.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT works well for our household as we seldom put rubbish out every collection day.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Retaining the existing character of Warkworth and improving biodiversity is important to our household.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Why not? We need to do something and this is a great start

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why: The bins are great in comparison to bags and tags

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to prioritize actions to mitigate climate change NOW before it is too late. We are already too late to stop it entirely but we need to stop it getting any worse, it will be devastating. Prioritizing green, efficient public transport and planting natives to capture carbon and increase biodiversity is a must.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Just a comment on the proposed carpark and footbridge at Ngarewa Drive to give foot access to Te Muri. The carpark would be better located at Hungry Creek Road, with foot access from this carpark to Te Muri via walking trails. Building a carpark at Ngarewa Drive would increase vehicle traffic along Mahurangi West Road and Ngarewa Drive far above its capacity, and make both roads incredibly unsafe for foot traffic.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is absolutely critical to ensure that everyone is pulling our collective weight to tackle climate action together!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** There is a climate emergency. We need to do all we can to protect the environment for future generations.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Infrastructure planning for Kumeu/Huapai

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5550



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This just makes sense. We have to act NOW! We can't delay any longer and I am looking forward to seeing the Auckland Council and NZ government start the process of changing the way we think of the future in relation to the environment. We are living in a critical window of time that could hugely influence the future. Let's do all we can to support Auckland being liveable for our children, their children, and their children after them. Carpe diem!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The rate is reasonable and is desperately needed

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** To stop using single use rubbish bags

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate is an urgent issue. We can't wait any longer. This is the time to tackle it, while there's still a chance of making any meaningful difference.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Makes people accountable for their waste, and rewards those who reduce waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I still feel that our area (Matakana) shouldn't be part of Auckland / SuperCity. We are under-represented, our priorities aren't recognised, and we feel that we're just funding Auckland proper.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Investment now will save a fortune in the long run

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We should spend what is needed now, rather than loading more costs on future generations

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Same as above

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** People who are careful with their waste disposal will be subsidising others who aren't.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We won't get anywhere without investing heavily in public transport and that takes money! Everyone benefits from cleaner air and reduced impacts of climate change, even if they don't use public transport.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** PAYT incentivises waste minimisation, but agree service should be standardised as much as possible to be more efficient.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I especially support priority for freshwater ecosystems and local biodiversity.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is a very real and scary reality that we are now having to face. It's crucial that we take action to prevent further consequences of human impacts on the environment before it's too late.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** N/A

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** N/A

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Waste needs to be better managed.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** N/A

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Climate change action.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** With reports showing we are on track for 2 degrees global warming and we are now in a peak oil era, Aotearoa must act now and fast to transition to Climate resilient future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties I don't know**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Ōrākei Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?!**  
support most priorities

**Tell us why:** More focus on cleaning up waterways and dry sewage overflow into Ōrākei Basin. Better engagement with manawhenua. More tree protection on existing native blocks such as Kohimaramara forest.

## Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

With the new 126 bus going through Coatesville there is an alarming issue with Sunnyside Road as residents cannot safely walk to the bus. The highway has become a lot busier and on any given day you can see residents (kids, mothers walking prams, teachers) trying to walk to bus Coatesville village. There are multiple subdivisions going in paying rates and has not had any improvements over the last 30 years. Thanks

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5675



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because we are desperately late to the party

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to slow down

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** omg there is no 'away' , recycle recycle recycle.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Climate change is the most important issue.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We desperately need to change our lifestyles to be more environmentally friendly and in Auckland this means more public transport and less of a car culture, more cycle ways, and more resilient local communities with food markets, recycling and re-use centres.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

#### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

#### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

#### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

#### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** More data needs to be collected to justify.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other



**Tell us why:** Too much money spent on kiwirail to be pulled. How do you continue to justify spending on climate action or green infrastructure to not implement?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Three waters will make this redundant. More integration.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!
- Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is real. We have to reduce our carbon emissions for us our children and grandchildren.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It needs to happen and we all can share the financial load

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** At the moment the system is unequal. Some areas pay as they throw while central Auckland don't though we all pay rates. It needs to be same everywhere.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** These projects have probably been waiting for funding for years! Nothing happens quickly!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Critical issue for all leadership to address

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Efficiency savings critical

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** Clear priorities in time of budget pressure are logical

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Better ability to adapt system to different regions eg rural vs urban

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!
- Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is real. We have all individually contributed to it over decades so we all need to contribute to the solutions, if we are not too late.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

## What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** Managing budget pressures is something we will all have to do, moving forward, post-Covid (or dealing with ongoing variants) and with the largely unknown effect globally from the war in Ukraine. Tougher times are coming, and not good timing with Climate Change needing immediate action! I have selected "other" here because while I feel the range of "levers" Council will utilize, Council must also look at the huge wage/salary costs internally, and the way in which it decides what is really important - case in point - that incredibly costly and unnecessary "state house art installation" on the waterfront. Also, the way in which Council selects and employs outside organisations for design/consultancy work. There are much more cost effective ways of doing things, Council cannot afford to use the big fancy names, just because they carry kudos, or are there "inside influences" at play here?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

#### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other

**Tell us why:** I'm not sure what services can afford to be reduced, stopped or changed - aside from ridiculous art works or costly design/consultancy fees and a wage/salary freeze on upper level management would be good for a couple of years.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

#### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I will always support the climate friendly option. We do need to know what truly happens to our waste though. Is recycling, really recycled and more to the point, do people just "feel better about themselves" because they've put a few things in the green bin? We need to consume less, not throw out more. Accurate and transparent information about what really happens to our waste is a crucial part of education.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

#### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support



**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I also think there needs to be a ban on Glyphosate use by Council, region wide.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Coming from a place of "having enough" it is easy for me, and many others to say we must act immediately on Climate Change issues, I believe this wholeheartedly but so many are struggling to put food on their plates, clothes on their children and now cannot afford petrol in their cars. I support taxing the rich and I truly believe there needs to be a more equitable way of doing things. The poor, (and this group is increasing) do not have the time, or capability to care right now. They're just surviving, or not in many cases.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The farm I own is worth more than the threshold and I would gladly pay more than the proposed rate. There's no point in having money if we don't have a habitable world to live in. Let's put it all in the kitty and get this sorted!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Pretty vague but fair enough

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I suppose the rates system makes people care less about how much they buy/throw away where as payt system incentivises people to burn or dump illegally.. perhaps that's a question for good data

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Riparian planting is such a major priority here, the Kaipara river is disgusting. Would love to see a rule change to allow multiple(3-5) small (10-30m2) dwellings on a title. So much land out here being wasted on high emissions agriculture, more people on land would create more regenerative innovation and help fix housing crisis.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Helps reduce emissions, brings community together, reduces fuel consumption, gets people out exercising more, promotes healthy choices

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** A range of avenues are used

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Equal for all residents

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is time to take action. It shows a commitment that is long over due

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** this can't be put off. By putting this as a priority, some of the other budgeted areas might not be so much under pressure. eg transport

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** bins make people be careless about waste. No commitment to reduce waste and recycle

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** The region is too wide and how can people make decisions on areas they have no connection with, esp rural areas

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Planet is burning. We have no choice.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Money has to come from somewhere

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** You are better placed to make these decisions than anyone else

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Centrally controlled system is better in my opinion

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Looks well thought out

## Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** No comment

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are already experiencing negative consequences of climate change. All tools must be brought to bear on this problem .

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because it is worth it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: We generate a low level of waste from our household.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have little time left to mitigate and adapt to climate warming.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** However the criteria are very general

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** We need to reduce our waste

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Riparian planting is only one of the types of interventions required to deal with sediment

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is really just another way to increase rates. I would really like to see a concerted by Council to reduce unnecessary cost and live within its means!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Implementing cost reduction is a critical analysis needed to justify excessive spending

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I agree but would like to see the emphasis on essential services so that cost savings can be made without diminishing the Council offering. I understand the wage bill is now in excess of \$1b....a great place to start!!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I believe efforts will be made to minimise rubbish if households know they must PAYT. For instance we compost and therefore only use our rubbish collection once a month

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Because they add value to an under resourced region

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I wish to also comment that the Rodney region should be able to have the choice of the council bin & tag service. It currently only has the option of outside contractors & is unable to use the council, really annoying. I disagree with the rubbish being added to my rates as we hardly have any rubbish in comparison to our neighbours & this would not encourage recycling.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have so little time to address the climate emergency we must do everything can as soon as possible

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** The effect of the measures proposed should be spread evenly across different income sectors

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** As already shown by A.C, managing any industry within the region have been abysmal.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other



**Tell us why:** Up till very recently, I have seen poor performance and cost wastage in many facets. Instead of improving performance, the answer is, "increase the rates."

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** The only services needed are the core group. Once they have been satisfied, then look at the nice to haves.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** As a rural resident, we use the private contractor who provides an excellent service. We use a bag, put out a bag about once a month, recycle all our food waste. The contractor supports local groups and is part of the community. This is once again, urban people who haven't a clue what rural communities can do, low cost, better outcomes.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney Local Board are now more interested in the Urban areas than the Rural. As one board member has said, "Nobody lives there," where as the Rural Economy is the backbone of Rodney. The transport targeted rate is an issue. The respondents against were larger than those for, made no difference. It was originally sold as a rate for road improvements. Never happened.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The election turnouts are a reflection of the disconnect between citizens and council. The main response when asked why the apathy is "why bother, we aren't listened to." Consultation is to inform what is going to happen, not what could happen if you are in agreeance.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Focus on core council requirements. This is beneficial to a very small % of your rate payer base and political not realistic with such a poor public transport platform

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You fail to look forwards and Cooper your over laden public servant base that fails to adequately duver. Cut the wreck less internal spend and slash Consultant s. Stop making us pay because you can't manage fiscal responsibility

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** You cover an incredible wide ratepayers bade. As a rural ratepayer I am unsure how this is remotely beneficial

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local Board are better connected and therefore equipped to represent our community than people in towers. Reduce Consultant s, reduce staff at council, start listening to residents and ratepayers groups, focus on core delivery not gvt mandated philosophical stuff build a 2 d Harbour crossing , stop thinking bikes work most areas need to travel long distance s it's not making sense, create more carport buildings at park n ride

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** PLEASE BUILD THE Matakana coast TRAIL Puhoi to Mangawhai. Our weather had changed dramatically - floods, fires, tornadoes dramatically, so more people should be cycling and walking for the health of the city and for their own health. Less pollution is BEST. More people are moving into Rodney as the air is cleaner and less crowded - but Highway 1 is quite busy all day. We need a cycleway to move between beaches. The targeted Rate will provide money for this needed cycle way!!!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Measures must be taken to balance the Council's books and reign in spending.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Please build the Matakana cycleway - it will benefit so many communities over 100k distance!! It s the most beautiful part of our country!!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because there is too much false science and computer models that have Never been right. Too many agendas that are not even proper science. And a lot of real experienced sciententists who do not agree that carbon is the problem and can never be. . Nothing to do with Carbon - And NZ sacrificing it self, is NOT the answer. The Greens are dishonest and have foolish policies without evaluated answers. So NO do your OWN research.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Why cannot you work within a new budget ? - My home is earning less with greater costs. You have every year increased the rates - you have to stop - it is simply irresponsible of you. You have to adjust your expenses to fit your income. PLEASE DO IT.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Only you know if what you do is justified. - For us out here we know there are many things that you do that do NOT need to be done. Sometimes it seems to justify the department involved.

Forget the climate stuff - do some research to see if it is even a problem - or see if it cannot be put back a few years it is certainly when the science can be proved. Remember the weather we get is cyclic

it has happened before - and it will happen again. There is a NZ scientist who knows that the GLOBAL temps have not increased for the last 18 years. Do a study on where the temps come from and why there are different opinions. But most important make SURE your budget increase is even justified.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** You have been collecting the rates for rubbish for decades. So you need to stay with that system until you sort out with those who know - if there is a better system, can it be made more efficient, and more cost effective. It is not great at the moment, too much confusion. Get the 'well meaning' experts along side the 'get real' people and use past experience in the mix -sometimes tweaking can be less

costly building on what you already know.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** The board and its elected members are good representatives of their areas needs via local groups. Surely the system for priorities and spending can be handled by them.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The Local Boards should have more authority and 'means' than they currently have. Rodney for example has little similar activities to the city boards. The boards have been operating for enough time now for them to get together and as a result be more effective both in what they need to be about and how they go about getting it done.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have two healthy teenagers and an income that beats the national average considerably. We should be comfortable yet often struggle to have much left over at the end of the month. What we do spend on is environmentally friendly options because we need to make better decisions and hope its not already too late to pass on a livable environment to the generations to follow. It's hard and expensive and if we're struggling then it's out of reach for a majority of families in New Zealand. That needs to change and the only way it will is if the government decides to put it in reach of every New Zealander.

Tax us to put environmentally friendly options in reach of those that can't afford it and enrich everyones lives with better, more economical travel options at the same time.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is a great initiative that will create more climate change abilities in the future.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are in a climate emergency! We all have to play our part.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Seems a logical proposal.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Prefer rates funded system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Waitematā Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Unfortunately I have not faith in and don't trust the council to make the right decision re the funding and budget.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Unfortunately I have not faith in and don't trust the council to make the right decision re the funding and budget.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Unfortunately I have not faith in and don't trust the council to make the right decision re the funding and budget.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Rates funded is much simpler and easier to deliver. All rate payers share in the cost/burden as it affects everyone.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Continue with Te Ao Māori and community-led conservation project is a race based project that does not reflect the views and support of most of the locals.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The council works for and on behalf of all community members apparently without fear or favour. By allowing a minority of 12 - 15% to heavily influence decision making on a race basis is undemocratic, unfair and particularly counter-productive.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Fully support

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** I think this is the only logical way to proceed but I would urge the council to reduce their reliance on expensive contractors

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this action but again - ask contractors to justify or reduce their hourly rates for such secure contracts

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** With all the drops in revenue perhaps it is wiser to hold back on this for a short time? Maybe one to two ywars

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The bus systems needs to be fixed before adding buses. People don't use the public transport because it doesn't take them where they want to go. Easier to go by car.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I support the council looking at cutting costs. We are going through tough times, so the council needs to cut back on what they are spending their money on, just like any business. Not just putting rates or levies on anything and everything. I am all for cutting costs.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The move to a rates funded system is sheer madness. I put rubbish out about once a month. I pay for my bag. What motivation is there for me to save and be careful of what I throw out if I am having to pay for a weekly bin collection. So many people are being careful of what they throw out these days, that you will destroy any motivation whatsoever.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I have lost confidence in what you spend our money on after proposing and starting those road works on Sandspit Road, and talk of more work at Sharps Road etc. Just get a tin of white paint, and paint a white strip down the middle of the intersection of Matakana Road, and Sharps Road, intersection so those cars going through the intersection to the main road, stick firmly to the right, by the island, and the left lane can do a left hand turn only into Warkworth. This would free up a huge amount of traffic in Sandspit Road, and would only cost a tin of paint instead of millions like what is being quoted. I do this everytime I go into that intersection, and have counted 8 - 10 cars being able to do a free left hand turn, while the traffic is banked up Matakana Road waiting for the lights to turn.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6447



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think it's awesome that Auckland Council is creating a dedicated fund towards a zero carbon future & I would rather pay a little now than pay a lot later for the consequences of climate inaction.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** OVERALL No major disagreement with broad objectives but need more attention to Rodney needs. 1. Get public transport closer to where people study and work ADD shops and health and sport facilities.

Submission. Warkworth needs more frequent services to Silverdale for NX connections and local services . Warkworth needs a frequent (15 min) free feeder service between new high density housing and schools and workplaces and transport hub and health facilities and the CBD shops. Parking is already at a premium in Warkworth. We do not want 20,000 people in new developments to be 2 car families with associated on road parking. 2. Decarbonise the ferry fleet and more low emission buses.

Submission 79 buses low emission buses is not enough. We need these in every year until the all buses are carbon free. 3. Active network. Submission 35km of walking improvements will not go far. The network should include wider initiatives such as the Pakiri to Puhoi Trail that have both wellbeing and local and international tourist benefits. Within this the Warkworth to Snells Beach, Matakana and Omaha routes are easily achievable.

4. Plant more native trees in areas with low tree cover. Submission agree but add. New subdivisions should be required to provide at least 5 % of the land in new forests.

IMPORTANT ADDITION - Council is already seriously failing to live up to its Climate Change Commitments with the consents it issues.

An example is the consent for the Wayby Land fill north of Warkworth.

Despite several submissions to the contrary neither the planners or their planning commissioners recognized the implications on Climate Change. Choosing a site 50km north from the existing site at Redvale landfill with 400-600 truck and trailer unit movements each day each way. This represents 20,000 tonnes of carbon per year of addition emissions from fuel alone. The alternative of rail transport via a short spur line would reduce 20,000 tonnes of Carbon to 750 tonnes per year.

Note to Hueline re waste management. Council should reduce bin sizes and frequency of pickup if it is to seriously encourage the public to address the amount of waste they create.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** In Rodney the bag system suits the many holiday homes. I am also concerned that more and bigger bins encourages more waste rather than reducing it. Give them the space and they will use it.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.

## WALG Submission Climate Action Targeted Rate 20-3-22

No major disagreement with broad objectives but need more attention to Rodney needs.

1. Get public transport closer to where people study and work **ADD** shops and health and sport facilities.  
**Submission.** Warkworth needs more frequent services to Silverdale for NX connections and local services . Warkworth needs a frequent (15 min) free feeder service between new high density housing and schools and workplaces and transport hub and health facilities and the CBD shops. Parking is already at a premium in Warkworth. We do not want 20,000 people in new developments to be 2 car families with associated on road parking.
2. Decarbonise the ferry fleet and more low emission buses.  
**Submission** 79 buses low emission buses is not enough. We need these in every year until the all buses are carbon free.
3. Active network. **Submission** 35km of walking improvements will not go far. The network should include wider initiatives such as the Pakiri to Puhoi Trail that have both wellbeing and local and international tourist benefits. Within this the Warkworth to Snells Beach, Matakana and Omaha routes are easily achievable.
4. Plant more native trees in areas with low tree cover. **Submission** agree but add. New subdivisions should be required to provide at least 5 % of the land in new forests.

**Important addition - Council is already seriously failing to live up to its Climate Change Commitments with the consents it issues.**

An example is the consent for the Wayby Land fill north of Warkworth.

Despite several submissions to the contrary neither the planners or their planning commissioners recognized the implications on Climate Change. Choosing a site 50km north from the existing site at Redvale landfill with 400-600 truck and trailer unit movements each day each way. This represents 20,000 tonnes of carbon per year of addition emissions from fuel alone. The alternative of rail transport via a short spur line would reduce 20,000 tonnes of Carbon to 750 tonnes per year.

**Note to Hueline re waste management.** Council should reduce bin sizes and frequency of pickup if it is to seriously encourage the public to address the amount of waste they create.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** The Northern Action Group Inc.

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We consider AC should be reflecting climate change response in all its areas of activity and this is not an "additional" activity that need more funding. Also the Rodney Local Board (as AC's "greenest") should be exempt from any rate the spending of which which benefits urban communities. See our other comments attached.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** More needs to be done to ensure AC improves its productivity and lives within what ratepayers can afford. This is just a start.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** See our response to the longer term planning concerns which we submitted in March last year. (attached again)

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Strongly don't support. Rodney is the only LB with its own private PAYT domestic rubbish service and this proposal puts more costs on Rodney ratepayers (who may or may not generate that much rubbish). There will be transition costs (e.g. new bins). It will encourage more waste c.f. user pays (if you pay for your bin anyway why not fill it up), and AC's inefficiency virtually guarantees it will cost ratepayers more overall. The current system works for Rodney. No reason to change it. Re 4b standardisation means cross-subsidiation and that will encourage more waste. A PAYT approach is needed generally to encourage waste reduction.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Given the limited funding RLB gets it does its best to meet local wants and needs, but projects tend to have an urban focus. The missing priority for the RLB is continuing to press for funding the URIP road sealing programme which we attach a proposal to address. The Riparian planting and fencing work to reduce sediment will be a waste of money unless done in conjunction with a sensible road maintenance and improvement programme that reduces unsealed road run-off.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We would like AC to continue to review (and hopefully adopt) the proposals in our submission last year (attached), and to give particular attention to ring-fencing some funding from the RLB rates revenue to increase the Rodney URIP budget for road sealing, to address a notable and unfortunate unfairness in funding infrastructure needs between rural and urban ratepayers. (attached).

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.

## Response to Auckland Council 10 year budget 2021/31 Long term Plan consultation

Dear Mayor,

### Rating policy and strategic assets

Your “Vision for Auckland” on the AC website says:

*“We want Auckland to be a high performing city, strongly governed and managed, efficient and **transparent in how it provides services to its people**”*

Northern Action Group (NAG)<sup>1</sup> acknowledges that Auckland Council needs an increase in rates revenue at least of the amount you propose, in order to:

- cover the shortfall from the decline in service/activity revenues and investment dividends;
- fix an infrastructure deficit;
- maintain a level of service provision of basic services which ratepayers expect of the council; and
- satisfy demands on Council for new investments and services to match the expectations of significantly wealthier ratepayers..

We also acknowledge the concerns of many ratepayers about Council’s priorities, wasteful spending, bureaucracy, inefficiency and inadequate development planning coupled with poor enforcement of rules such as consent requirements.

In this submission we offer some suggestions for you on:

- selling the rate increase proposal;
- future rating strategies;
- setting investment and service priorities; and
- more efficient delivery processes.

These should go some way to helping you address ratepayer concerns.

### Selling the rate increase: by linking rate changes to property values.

Auckland ratepayers have had an unprecedented hike in their net wealth with the rise in housing prices.

---

<sup>1</sup> NAG remains committed to improving local democracy for the people of North Rodney. This include getting a vote which the people were denied on whether or not they want to be part of AC, and seeking improvement to the governance model of AC which we have frequently shown to be dysfunctional and inefficient for such a large Unitary Authority.

The General Rate is based on a proportion (ratio) of Capital Value (we believe this should be Land Value – see below) because originally the idea was to pay for property related services - 3 waters, transport, waste and related urban community services.

In equity terms it is fair that people whose wealth have increased most have benefited more and should pay more for the AC services they receive. They also can afford it (if necessary by borrowing against their equity since rates are so low – AC even has a scheme for that).

The General Rate also endeavours to provide fairness in relation to the different level of services provided by having different rates for rural, residential etc.

AC was meant to do a general property revaluation this year, but has deferred it to next year because of Covid. If it was urgent (i.e. for this year's budget) we expect it could be done quickly, or on a temporary (for this year) basis. (there are always provisions for people to object to their own valuation).

Instead of talking about a rate INCREASE - why not plan to, and say that AC intends to, keep the **ratio** the same this year, and not increase it. Make this the selling point – **no ratio increase**. Complete the valuation review urgently and base the rates on that.

[Officials will no doubt argue that it is now too late for a rating review for this year's rates accounts. If that is the case, we suggest the policy receive serious consideration for next year's rates exercise.]

AC would take on the risk of the effect of property price volatility on rating revenues. This is a manageable risk over time and would create an added incentive for AC to make Auckland an attractive place to live, work and play - keeping up property prices.

Ratepayers will appreciate knowing that if their property values decline they will see a matching reduction in rates.

Furthermore if the ratio is based on land values rather than capital values this would reduce variability, as the supply of land remains fixed and demand for land uses is growing. The package would then be tailored, fair, equitable and efficient.

AC could plan to do a valuation review (even if only a broad brush one) every year and keep the ratios the same. [A ratio review would then be a major exercise - like a representation review - done say every 6 years.]

If property values have gone up 10%, then rates revenue will increase accordingly - but you can say the general rates ratio hasn't increased. People are just paying more because they have become wealthier and the cost of providing AC services has increased. (Depending on the modelling AC might even be able to decrease the ratios initially and still achieve its target revenues.)

The appeal of this approach from the viewpoint of those who oppose AC expansion is that if property prices fall, AC would be under pressure to be more efficient, and cut out wasteful spending.

Even if you must reject this rating idea for this year because of time constraints, your communications team can still say rates are actually coming down relative to people's wealth increase in the value of their property. (AC property values have gone up by nearly 20% compared with your proposed 5% + rate increase).

## Future Rating Strategies

### 1) Land Value based rating

The argument for Land Value based rating is clear and has been made regularly by your own Research and Evaluation Unit (RIMU).

*"In summary, a land value (LV) based rates system approach has several strengths:*

1. *It incentivises efficient use of land and doesn't reward those who do not develop their land.*
2. *It is easy to administer.*
3. *It is difficult to evade.*
4. *It doesn't distort production in the economy – land is fixed and a tax on it won't mean less of it is produced.*
5. *It better aligns timing between infrastructure provision and take-up of that infrastructure.*
6. *It is progressive. Those with more valuable land pay more."*

Recent property price increases have likely exaggerated the disadvantages of a Capital Value based rating system.

We are disappointed to see that AC has not raised this as a topic for consideration in the 10-year budget/Long Term Plan consultation. A more nuanced approach to rate increases through reconsideration of rating policy at a time of potential "transformational change" would likely have considerably defused the polarised debate around simple general percentage rate increases.

Also the main (and reasonable) concern about changes between CV and LV based rating systems is that one group or another is unfairly penalised through the change. Since properties are rated at a different ratio depending on their use category, adjustments can be made to allow for the fact that e.g. the ratio of improvements to land value in rural farms is much less than that for urban dwellings and the rating ratio reduced accordingly to allow for that.

### 2) Rating policy and targeted rates

In the first full year of AC's operation as a Unitary Authority (2010/11), revenue from targeted rates was \$242m against \$693m of General rates (or 35%). Since then General



rates have grown 137% to \$1,642m in 2019/2020 and Targeted rates were still at \$224m (or 14% of General Rates). Activity revenue grew during this period by 357% to \$1,316m for 2019/20.

	2011 \$m	2020 \$m	% increase
General rates	693	1,642	136.9%
Targeted rates	242	224	-7.4%
Rates total	935	1,866	99.6%
Activity revenue	288	1,316	356.9%
Income	1,323	5,168	290.6%

This reflected a strategic AC rating policy of growing activity revenue while increasing the effect of the uniform rating policy to spread revenue across AC ratepayers to support the growth in non-core activity.

As maintenance and renewal of core infrastructures have been progressively neglected, new investments prioritised, and reasonable General Rate increases maximized but limited, service/activity levels and investment returns (and new income, like the RFT) have made up any shortfalls.

Now activity and investment revenue has shrunk, and general rate increases have been self-limited, AC is having to turn to greater use of targeted rates to fund increases in revenue.

Targeted rates are thought of firstly as specifying the purpose the funds are to be applied for. But the generally accepted principle of targeted rates is that those who benefit, pay. i.e the ratepayers who benefit are targeted to pay the rate.

To the extent that payments and spending are not directly linked at the individual level, and payments and benefits are at a suburban or community level, the principle of proportionality should apply – the money raised should be spent on ratepayers generally in proportion to their contribution.

AC has undermined that principle by just using the first half – specifying the purpose – but broadening the base of ratepayers who pay the rate - without applying the funds proportionately. The Water Quality and Waste Management “targeted rates” are a good example. People in our local Board area (Rodney) derive no (or little) benefit from a rate used to improve water quality in Auckland city or Manakau harbour.

It’s basically unfair (and simply cross subsidy or an income transfer) to tax (rate) one group to pay for another’s benefits unless something is offered in return.

Under AC’s new formulation, the distinction is being lost. General rates could be called targeted because they tax Auckland ratepayers and are applied across the district to benefit

Auckland ratepayers, and increasingly, targeted rates can be called general because they rate everyone to pay for district wide basic services.

Targeted rates have become another AC device to increase rates in a period of revenue shortfall - to maintain spending on basic property related services (aren't clean water, a clean environment and waste management basic services?) that general rates should pay for.

AC is doing this to avoid cutting back on services while not increasing the General Rate. Progressively turning General Rates and Targeted rates upside down and making our basics seem like extras is a poor substitute for setting a realistic rate for services AC should be providing generally to all ratepayers. If this demand for services is expanding, it should be met by strategic changes to rating policy as we suggest above, coupled with sensible usage related charges to control quantities (e.g. waste generation and processing, water use and transport asset use), not by political and tactical rating targeting of "hot-button" issues like the environment and waste.

### 3) Sell non-performing "Strategic" Assets

Auckland Port and Auckland Airport are strategic "gateway" land-based assets for the Auckland region, but so are the national roads that Aucklanders use and NZTA owns those. NZTA does not own transport companies and AC does not need to own the Ports or Airport businesses.

Local Authorities can control asset allocation and use regionally through regulation, by-laws and policies (in cooperation with Government). While property rights are more certain and direct in ensuring control of resources, they are not necessary.

Money raised from the sale of investment businesses (not land) can allow AC to strengthen its currently woeful enforcement and penalties regime in the event of breaches of its consents and rules.

The weakness of increasing reliance on dividends from shareholding investments has been exposed during the Covid epidemic and lock downs, with ratepayers being the "owners of last resort" and asked to make up the shortfall.

If the investments were made in AC's infrastructure assets instead (3 waters, transport and waste management), ratepayers would benefit from better services and reduced borrowing.

AC is largely a passive investor in the Ports and Airport companies and has enough governance worries properly guiding its CCO's.

It is past time to have a managed sale of AC's Ports and Airport shareholdings and repay debt or finance needed for infrastructure renewal and development.

### 4) Ensure infrastructure keeps pace with development – financially

Auckland has been one of the country's fastest growing areas. Population has grown 18% from 2011 to 2020. Few would argue that basic infrastructure (for water, waste management and transport) has not kept up with the development.

Successive Government have also failed to pre-provide the social infrastructures they are responsible for (schools, hospitals, civil defence, fire, police, justice.. etc.)

Worse, the cost of borrowing to support local authority infrastructure renewal and upgrades falls across the bulk of existing ratepayers - who have neither been responsible for, nor benefitted from, the population (and dwelling) growth.

AC needs to ensure that any property development that adds to current infrastructures (and thus burdens their capacity) must, before approval, ensure that the full (average, not just marginal) costs of operation, maintenance and replacement, over the life of the infrastructure used, will be met by cash flows generated by or from rates paid by the owners of those properties – not ratepayers at large.

This mostly means a targeted (permanent) infrastructure rate on new properties, to cover the extent by which current developer contributions do not cover the full average costs over time of capacity upgrades to the systems their developments connect to.

It is simply unfair to expect today's ratepayers to help pay for the costs of services provided to new ratepayers, especially when they are not currently receiving the quality of service from AC that should be standard.

AC has struggled with that since inception in 2010 and only recently completed studies on service levels and quality. These show that many legacy inequalities remain across Local Board areas in terms of core assets and community services. Little, if anything, is proposed to be done about that in this long-term plan.

In addition to developer contributions and requirements, which assist with initial asset provision, a targeted rate for all new properties is essential to help AC get on top of its asset maintenance and renewal backlog.

For too long, AC's iconic city investment development projects have not been ranked for ratepayer consideration in terms of cost/benefit and assurance of future cash flows to meet ongoing operation and maintenance and replacement needs.

The result is a system of investment prioritization selected by political decision and the creation of assets that have no future cash flows foreseen to pay for their operation, upkeep and replacement – perpetuating a cycle of wasteful spending, never-ending real rate increases, and a growing collection of deteriorating community assets. Selling assets to get finance is not addressing the fundamental weakness in AC's project evaluation methods.

Worse there is not a unified community or ratepayer level focused evaluation approach across the different prioritization criteria used by AC's different CCO's. Only the big projects

go to the GB and then the decision made is political and not based on profitability or cash flow considerations. The system is further distorted by a mesh of service cross-subsidisation.

User pays for transport services will solve many problems and remove distortions.

Why does AC not require AT to ensure public transport covers its costs?

Transparency and fairness: community engagement and accountability

Persistent refusal to provide a pro forma accounting of the financial performance and financial position for each local board area - consistent with but supplementary to the AC annual financial accounts - gives the lie to any assertion of transparency and fairness.

Since amalgamation and the conscious decision to unify rating across the then constituent Council, and now Local Board, areas, citizens and ratepayers of each Local Board area have been denied a transparent annual assessment of the financial performance of their local board area as part of AC - either as a segment breakdown of the accounts or (better still) as if Local Board areas were subsidiaries and accounted for accordingly.

The idea that all Aucklanders are the same, or part of one homogenous group is a promotional and PR chimera. There is a very wide disparity of cultures and lifestyles and activities and local government service needs across the different Auckland areas. Also as the Service Level Review has shown there are significant legacy disparities in community asset provision (which AC has done nothing to address in its 10 years of consolidation).

Ratepayers and citizens have loyalty first to their local community and district, and want (and have a right) to know where their rates are going - not just on what AC activities (since mixing the different revenue streams and accounting for expenditure on cross-area activities (intentionally?) confuses and muddles the picture), but people want to know where (the places) the money is being spent and for whose benefit.

The principle of subsidiarity demands that level of information transparency, even if the management structure persistently avoids any devolution which would make the accounting easier.

Governance and management (control and data collection) of AC on a centralized functional silo and CCO model makes this a non-trivial exercise, but some limited efforts have been made to indicate this (e.g. estimates in the Governance Framework Review and work for the LGC for the NR application for a separate Unitary Council).

Councillors like Rodney's Greg Sayers have consistently asked for this level of transparency, but the Council, led by the mayor, has refused to move, presumably fearing that local board ratepayers will see the disparities in who pays for what across Auckland and want to know why?

This does not necessarily mean that people would object, since a case can be made for investment in some areas being paid for by ratepayers in others in return for future benefits. But people want to see the fairness in that, i.e when does their turn come for the investment that other ratepayers can help pay for. and the case is not currently being made. Auckland central is taking for granted that it knows how its ratepayers and services users want their money to be spent.

### Rodney Local Board Priorities

We strongly support the Rodney Local Board’s advocacy for more roading funding for our local board area and increased investment in local community assets to improve the service quality of asset based services in Rodney.

At the very least, AC’s commitment to \$121m of roading funding over 10 years should be restored. At a time when AC is increasing its spending overall, the proposed reduction to \$40m is a hurtful political decision to further penalise Rodney ratepayers for complaining about, and not supporting, your wasteful spending, and poor treatment of Rodney communities relative to other AC Local Board areas.

We have no particular comments about other board priorities, given that the amount of LDI spending is extremely limited. Our view is that through devolution and enhanced localism the Board should be given more authority over the spending by Auckland Council in our area, helping to coordinate activities across AC’s functional silos that don’t talk to each other and having input into poor AC planning decisions that don’t fully recognize local factors. This would encourage community engagement and provide some accountability for local board members.

Consistent with our view that subsidizing public transport distorts transport mode incentives, we do not support the Local Board’s continued subsidy of busses and Park-n-Rides though a local targeted transport rate. On some routes there are so few passengers it would be cheaper to provide taxis.

### Feedback form responses

#### 1) Proposed 10 year budget: What is your opinion on the proposed 10-year budget?

- 1. Support
- 2. Do not support
- 3. Other



- 4. Don't know

**Tell us why**

As our submission makes clear, an even higher level of general rates is justified, but expenditure needs to be better focused and more efficient and directed to meet the needs of all communities, including Rodney!

Targeted rates should not be used to fund items that should be covered by general rates, just to avoid increasing general rates by the amount needed. Clean water, a clean environment, good sewage and drainage, basic transport services, including roading, and good waste management are needed across all local board areas before other nice-to-haves.

The long term plan should include plans for disposal of residual and hazardous waste and there are none!

Public transport solutions should not be subsidized by motorists. Users should pay, as they are being asked to do for water. Roads are basic and should all be sealed and well maintained.

AC's governance model is not fit for purpose and is producing inequitable and wasteful outcomes to cater for special interests.

**2) Climate Change: What is your opinion on this proposal to invest more in responding to climate change?**

- 1. Support the proposed increased investment
- 2. Do not support increased investment
- 3. Other ✓
- 4. Don't know

**Tell us why**

We support investing in making AC's operations more climate friendly, but any new actions to provide incentives or coerce individuals are for Government, not local authorities. There is no current priority for additional 'climate' investment. More climate friendly solutions for current activities should not cost ratepayers more.

**3) Water Quality: What is your view on this proposal (to extend and increase the water quality targeted rate)?**

- 1. Support the extension and the increase
- 2. Support the extension only

3. Do not support either change



4. Other

5. Don't know

**Tell us why**

Water quality is a basic service and should be paid for from general rates and user charges. The proposal is an abuse of the targeted rate concept.

Furthermore, rural and rural residential users, who are self-contained in both potable water and wastewater and thus do not need publicly provided water quality monitoring or management, should receive recognition for this in a lower general rate charge for their category of ratepayer.

**4) Community “investment”: What is your opinion on this proposal (to lease, share and consolidate community facilities)?**

1. Support

2. Do not support



3. Other

4. Don't know

**Tell us why**

Community facilities should be managed by their communities with the support of local Boards, not remotely by AC. Local Board should have staff accountable to them to make proper use of community facilities. Communities should be more directly involved in managing and funding community facilities (once asset based service quality is addressed across all Local Board areas).

**5) Rating Policy: What is your opinion on the following proposals?**

	Support	Do Not Support	Other	Don't Know
Extending the Natural Environment Targeted Rate until June 2031 to invest further in measures such as addressing the spread of kauri dieback, and predator and weed control				
Extending the Urban Rating Area so land that has an operative urban zoning, or which has resource consent to be developed for urban use now (except for Warkworth), pays the same urban rates as nearby				

properties that have access to a similar level of service				
Charging farm and lifestyle properties in the Urban Rating Area residential rates so they pay the same urban rates as nearby properties have access to a similar level of service		✓		
Extending the City Centre Targeted Rate until June 2031 to maintain our investment in upgrading the city centre		✓		
Introducing the Rodney Drainage Targeted Rate on the land in Te Arai and Okahukura that benefits from the stormwater services		✓		

We are proposing other changes to rates and fees, including the introduction of the Electricity Network Resilience Targeted Rate on Vector to fund council’s tree management programme around the Vector overhead power lines and options to reinstate the Accommodation Provider Targeted Rate.


**Do you have any comments on any of our [proposed changes to rates and fees charges](#)?**

(please be clear which proposal you are talking about)

See our submission : General rates should pay for all "basic" services and AC should ensure the level of general rates keeps pace with the value of AC properties.

The Upper Harbour Local Board are proposing a new bus service between Paremomore and Albany, funded by a targeted rate.

**Which of the following options do you support?**

	Support Option 1 – targeted rate of \$238 for each separate dwelling or business on a property for properties located within 500m walking distance of a proposed bus stop
	Support Option 2 – targeted rate of \$153 for each separate dwelling or business on a property for properties located in the wider Paremomore and Lucas Heights area of the Upper Harbour Local Board
	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> Do not support either option
	Don't know



## Tell us why

Public transport should not be subsidised. That distorts peoples transport choices. Users should pay.

Do you live in the area affected by the proposed Upper Harbour Local Board transport targeted rate?

1. Yes

2. No



## 6) Rodney Local Board comments and priorities

See our comments above

## 7) What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including our proposals on [housing and growth infrastructure](#) or [strategic assets](#)?

(please be clear which proposal or topic you are talking about)

See our comments above

The BID Programme

AC should abandon the targeted rate for Business Improvement Districts. Having AC encourage and support the promotion efforts of local business associations is fine, but coercing business to pay a rate to fund their association on a vote of only 13% is authoritarian and undemocratic.

William Foster  
Chairman  
Northern Action Group  
22 March 2021



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** let's be our best self for future generations!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** IT IS ESSENTIAL FOR THE FUTURE WELL-BEING OF OURSELVES AND THE PLANET

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I WORRY ABOUT THE EFFICIENCY OF COUNCIL BUT APPRECIATE FUNDS NEED TO BE AVAILABLE FOR THIS

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** THE CRITERIA ARE VERY BROAD BUT I APPRECIATE THEY ARE NECESSARY

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** BECAUSE THIS IS A SAVING LOW USERS, ESPECIALLY COUNTRY USERS CAN MAKE - IT IS A DISINCENTIVE TO REDUCE WASTE

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** COMMUNITY AMENITIES AND CLEAN WATER ARE VERY IMPORTANT

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

PLEASE DONT THREATEN TO CLOSE LIBRARIES IF THERE AREN'T RATE INCREASES AGAIN. THEY ARE AN ESSENTIAL COMMUNITY AMENITY ALSO.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The "why" is obvious. Action needs to be taken.

A targeted rate will help.

Cutting road budgets as well will help even more. Just stop spending money on roads.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I don't see much in the way of providing safe transport options alternative to driving.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Yes our emissions are a drop in the world wide bucket. Yes protecting our environment has financial implications. However we occupy our own corner of the globe and have proven ourselves as world leaders before. If a 15 year old teenager (Greta Thunberg) can make a difference so can we. We simply MUST do what's right here. We all know what's right for the future of our planet and our children but the mighty dollar and consumerism continues to get in the way.

Please introduce the CATR

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Long term lease instead of sale where possible. Once an asset is gone, it's gone.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I agree in principle and trust the board to be across the details of this

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** IF it's more equitable and climate friendly then I support it

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Rodney district still has A LOT of unsealed roads. Surely there are a priority to have sealed as dust and danger hazards for residents and commuters.

SH16 traffic due to population density increase with several thousand new households in the area with developments in the last few years

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the climate action targeted rate with these three comments:

1. I note that one of the 3 strings of the targeted rate for climate change is around new plantings. I suggest this should be extended to support increased investment in covenanting existing forest as opposed to solely focusing on revegetation. Legal and physical protection such as fencing and covenanting with QEII has been shown to provides similar carbon sequestration benefits for 100th of the cost and also come with substantial biodiversity gains and resulting system resilience
2. In addition to new plantings I also suggest the climate change TR should be extended to include protection of existing forest through increased possum and feral ungulate control in existing forests through further investment under the Council's Regional Pest Programme
3. I support the funding of new walking and cycle ways and in particular I support funding for the Matakana Coast Trail Trust <https://mctt.org.nz/>

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** I support the budget management proposals with the following expectations:

1. Budget reductions and efficiencies should not target the important work in the conservation sector
2. Asset sales should specifically NOT include the Baxter Street car park in Warkworth. This is the only free all-day parking option, in a town designated for significant expansion and development and the community can not afford to lose this facility.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:** I support the proposal in the most part, but disagree that spending on the Environment and climate action are 'should dos) and that these two areas should be considered essential services rather than 'to the extent we can afford to'

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Waste minimisation and not simply cost savings around for waste collection should be a priority. When you move from PAYT to a rates based system there is no incentive on households to minimise waste or separate into recyclables and food scraps. I work hard to minimise waste and put one bag out on average every 4 weeks. I receive a small financial incentive for doing this in that I have to buy less bags. If I have a bin I have already paid to be collected in my rates where is the incentive to minimise my water ?

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I particularly support the funding of community-led pest management and native restoration initiatives

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Why should the ratepayers pay? What about developers who are increasing the amount of concrete - adding to the carbon footprint, covering green space - a carbon sink, and cutting down trees and shrubs - also a carbon sink. How about a levy on these people who are making a profit from increasing the carbon footprint of Auckland. The local bus services in Mahurangi East - paid for by a local targeted rate - drive around empty or nearly empty. How green is this? Trees are being cut down all over the place by AKL Council. There is a lot of noise about tree planting WITH NO EVIDENCE at all. The Park and Ride being built at Warkworth Showground is a joke! Too few spaces at an enormous cost per space. This will increase carbon emissions when cars go there to park, find no free spaces and then drive further! "Tree canopy cover" should be a matra for the whole of Auckland, not just 'the areas that need it most'. I suggest some AKL Council Officers do some proper scientifically based research on carbon emissions and savings - a BBC PODcast '39 Ways to Save the Planet' is a good place to start. And then do some cost/benefit type work to justify any initiatives. And no mention of solar panels. No incentive at all for people who put them on their houses. They work really well in Auckland.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Some of the sale of non-strategic assets appears to be adding to the carbon footprint - such as the small green space in Takapuna schedules to be sold. The 3.5 rate increase is spin and a lie - targeted AKL Council and local Board rates increase this!

Efficiency savings by Auckland Council would be a very good start! Recently it took 4 men and 2 vans to do some work on Snells Beach Reserve - 1 working, 3 watching. This is not unusual. A bit more supervision, management and cost control of such work could save an enormous amount of money.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I support prioritising operating spend. But suspect that political correctness and incompetence will get this wrong. A more commercial approach is needed for this - using cost/benefit analyses and assessing value for money. Unfortunately Auckland Council seems incapable of doing this.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** In Rodney we already pay for our waste collection. But I know of people who avoid this by putting their rubbish in council waste bins - such as those on Reserves. This will increase with a PAYT system. As will rubbish dumped on the roadside. Agree with collection of food scraps. Some are difficult to 'recycle' in worm farms or compost heaps due to rats. I note that the planned Dome landfill dump is contrary to the sentiments in the AKL Council rationale.



## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Do not agree with the proposal for Goodall Skate Park. Agree that any Health and Safety issues should be addressed. But it is little used and of zero cost/benefit.

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** More must be done to address climate change. Auckland is the largest city in New Zealand, and changes that we can make here will have a big impact on our national targets.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Whilst climate action is urgent we must be mindful of the pressure that everyone is under right now too.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I believe the PAYT system helps to make people who generate more waste pay more money towards dealing with it.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to be doing everything we can to avoid wrecking the climate.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6735



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Totally opposed and a total waste of ratepayers money

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** must keep a tight rein on unnecessary spending

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** this needs to be in corporation with talking rate payers WHO pay these bills

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** present plan has been working reasonably well - leave it alone

we also need to be looking seriously at waste energy plants as like the rest of the whole already has

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Again you need to the local ratepayers

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

What you should be looking at are some of the organizations/people that are NOT paying any rates at all but use ALL services

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Re the targeted rate for climate change and new plantings, this should be extended to include protection of existing forests by investment (under the Council's Regional Pest Programme) in increased possum.

There should be further support and increased investment in covenanting existing forest rather than just investing in revegetation. There will be similar if not greater benefits at much less cost with greater biodiversity gains.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We would love to have funding for the stage 1 cycle walk/trail from Warkworth, Snells Beach, Matakana. As pensioners we like to keep fit through cycling and walking. With the price of petrol increasing, the trail is long overdue and would enable us to cycle into town rather than having to use our car.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Tough times ahead for everyone in this covid environment.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We have this now - it's convenient and cost effective.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** As a resident in Snells Beach, I would like to see money well spent on services in relation to population increase in Rodney.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** As doesn't seem you use money wisely. We as a community need support to enable projects locally not have our money taken elsewhere.

Need to complete Matakana trail and enable community involvement in establishing Ti Point Forest for environmental reasons.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Need to use money in a more sustainable way in Rodney to benefit local communities not wider city

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Better to pay for what you produce as encourages one to produce less

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Council need to enable local community to rescue Ti Point Forest

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I suggest that you use the vast sums of money that were to be saved in administrative efficiency savings as a result of the un-democratic incorporation of Rodney into Auckland City.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** With use of recycling, composting and minimalisation of potential non-recyclable packaging when purchasing, I produce no more than 3-4 bags of rubbish per annum so would have no use for a (even 80l) bin and would be financially penalised for my current foresight etc. Perhaps review this proposal when we have streetlighting, a bus service, footpaths, sealed roads, regular road maintenance or any of the other commonly accepted features of a CITY.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** As sealed roads are a common feature in all cities, the sealing of roads in Rodney should be the first priority.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's a pretty loaded survey question to get a supportive answer

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? | support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am a retired Geography Professor living in Matakana and have been advocating for climate action for decades. It heartens me to see that finally councils are listening.

We are in a climate emergency, and I want urgent action now.

We are living in a critical window of time that could hugely influence the future. Let's do all we can to support Auckland being liveable for our children, their children, and their children after them. Carpe diem!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am a retired teacher living in Matakana and I am concerned about my grandchildren's future.

I think it's awesome that Auckland Council is creating a dedicated fund towards a zero carbon future. We are in a climate emergency, and I want urgent action now.

It is better that we pay a little now than pay a lot later for the consequences of climate inaction.

This targeted rate is only the beginning, and I want the Council to be more ambitious than ever this year in its climate decision making.

Use of the fund needs to be front-loaded so that the most gains can be seen before 2030.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.



We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Increased bus /ferry services, if strategically routed should make a significant reduction in the use of cars and therefore gasses released into the air. Possibly directing the current fuel tax into these services would assist.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Maybe reducing some staff levels and others working smarter would reduce costs. Signing off to consents promptly, without months of deliberation would be more cost effective for all concerned, you know the criteria - get on with it. It would help if people who were giving the consents, or examining the project had the experience and skills to do the job effectively.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Why don't you already have criteria!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Pay for what you use, instead of a blanket charge which goes into general coffers and may not necessarily be spent to deal with the refuse collection / recycling system.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! - My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I do not support the targeted rate being used to fund walkways. I support the rate being used to improve electrification off ferries

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Do not sell strategic assets . Borrow a little more. Cut out "nice to have" budgets particularly in the arts and schools programs. These should be paid for by central government as should the costs of mandated changes to urban development and water governance. A 3.5% rates rise is inadequate to fund future growth needs and pressures.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The implementation of our obligations to Maori are being overly generous and liberally interpreted leading to special treatment that is divisive, unhelpful and unnecessary .

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** In this instance there is no sense in having local variance. Comment on 4B : new developments of ten or more units should have privately managed waste collection to avoid small streets lined with hundreds of bins which will intensify as building intensifies.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I do not support the substantial expenditure being proposed on the Matakana walkway and am definitely opposed to any contribution from the climate change targeted rate.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The Tunpuna Maunga Authority should be dismissed for advocating for the removal of hundreds of mature trees. They have done a great dis-service to the principal of co-governance.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I have lived in Auckland over half my life. I have seen so many opportunities to improve our public transport and low carbon transport wasted over the years. More needs to be done and faster. The sooner we can put these things in place, the sooner we can arrest (and reverse) the increases in emissions. We are facing a catastrophic change in our climate which will affect me significantly and my children even more so. We cannot delay.

It is vital that council and government lead the way with this. Even privileged individuals like myself cannot change their behaviours significantly enough to make a difference without everyone else being given the opportunity to do the right thing - e.g. ride or use public transport. Cheaper, more frequent, better-connected and low (or no) carbon public transport is the most impactful thing council can do. These options have to be compelling (as opposed to merely adequate) for the level of change we need to take place.

Making it easier for people to park and ride or, better yet, bike and ride in greatly increased numbers is critical to people switching modes. I am lucky to catch the train from Swanson and have flexible hours so I can always easily park and get a seat. For many others, it becomes a lottery and they cannot be late for work so they stick with what they know. Also, the services need to be much more reliable.

All of these things cost money so a targeted rate makes complete sense. Any money invested on these things will be returned many times over. It is the job of local and central government to invest in the things with much longer ROI than businesses would ever contemplate.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Putting off expenditure and cutting services are short term thinking. Costs have risen unexpectedly due to a monumental change in the nature of the global economy. Penny-pinching at this time is just another example of inter-generational wealth transfer.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** De-prioritising climate action, transport and the environment (things from the "should" category) is short-term thinking and the exact opposite of what local governments should be doing. Any money saved on these things will have to be spend later and in increased quantities.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The current system is unfair for smaller households (eg elderly) and anything that helps us reduce landfill usage and carbon emissions while also increasing equity should be actively pursued.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** If you don't have a targeted rate the council won't put money aside for any climate action projects. At every local board election there are numerous candidates whose call to action is to cut rates and all non essential spending. That generally means anything that requires long term strategy, planning and expenditure gets kicked down the road for future generations to worry about . All Climate action projects require long-term planning and funding. In my local board of Rodney I'd love to see more support for cycling and walking.... like the rest of Auckland has. The main roads from the centres like Warkworth to Snell's/Algiers, & Matakana/Pt wells/Omaha are not safe for cycling, walking would be suicidal. There is a plan for trials in the area and it would be great to see that supported. Once the new SH1 section is built and the cars are mainly off the current section of road, a trail from Pūhoi to Warkworth and out to Leigh and Pakiri (via Snell's and Matakana) would be a wonderful addition to the regions cycling infrastructure.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'd also think you'd have to do some long term planning around income changes. If more businesses are looking at implementing/retaining flexibility in staff working arrangements, which requires fewer staff working in inner-city offices then that will have large knock on effects for supporting services and hospo businesses. Business Rates and parking income will continue to be hit hard.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would think that risk mitigation should be in the "should" section not the "could" section though.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I'd love to see this implemented. If standardized bins leads to improved waste education and consistency of recycling habits and less organic waste to landfill then I think that would be a good outcome.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support



**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would great to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support another rates rise when climate change effects should have been factored into rates years ago and there is no whole-of-life assessment of the provisions being promoted. Council need to have a much more robust strategic view on it's decisions including assessing the whole of life carbon cost of changes such as public transport. Introducing more cycle lanes to existing roads causes congestion which is defeating the whole purpose of carbon emission reduction. Trying to force people out of cars is not going to work as many have little choice due to their health, mobility, place of work (no simple bus routes) . Cycleways away from existing road networks and linking communities is more acceptable provided the whole-of-life carbon cost is beneficial.

Increasing tree cover whilst a possible carbon sink needs to be no secured land as otherwise the carbon sinks are useless.

There are no hydrological initiatives within the proposal for managing climate effects such as due to increased rainfall intensity. So we have a situation in Rodney where we are losing mature tree canopy due to trees being undermined by river and stream flows, as there are no Council plans for monitoring and managing river systems to reduce flooding and protect riparian plantings and large trees in the catchments. So planting more trees is not going to work without a thorough understanding of the wider effects on their sustainability. A comprehensive sustainable integrated catchment wide management plan to address soil loss and to plan for changes in the climate is needed.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support increasing rates yet again due to poor financial management of Council and the constant focus on the huge expenditure in the CBD at the expense of the rest of Auckland. The Council needs to work within its funding basis for the whole of Auckland and only increase rates in accordance with the CPI. In the past Council have exceeded the CPI every year for the last 10 years and this is causing inflation.

there has already been an excessive reduction in the environmental support budgets which needs to be reinstated, as the result is Council are now struggling with climate change effects. This again points to the long term lack of integrated strategic planning in Council.

The Council needs to only focus on its core work and stop wasting funds on non-essential activities. For example we do not need a department to promote Auckland as a destination. The CRL only services a very small number of Aucklanders ("up to 50,000 people per hour in the peak"= about 250,000 maximum twice a day whereas the population of Auckland is about 1.5M. so it doesn't service most of Auckland. Also with working from home now the norm I suspect these promoted benefits will be much less. So let's finish this project as cheaply as possible without any frills as it was ill conceived in my view.

I do not support the sale of longer term assets built up over generations, such as ownership in the airport and port. I support the sale of land that is truly surplus to requirements but this must not include paper roads which may someday be used as access/cycleways or access to Mana Whenua land.

The expenditure on urban roading needs to reduce and more funds spent on, for example gravel roads to minimise climate change costs (as there are multiple climate change benefits of improving gravel roads).

I support measures to improve energy efficiency provided the whole of life carbon/climate change is a long term sustainable cost/benefit (not just short term).

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Partially support provided the service reductions do not affect any environmental work which has been hit so hard in the last few years. There is no need to spend money on promoting Auckland or offering free concerts or "art" initiatives or sponsorship for people to present overseas or other social events. There is already a wide range of options available to people. Buying of artwork and investing in entertainment is a luxury in any household and right now Council must stop such purchases and focus on the delivery of core services and improving environmental outcomes.

Providing free entry to facilities (like art galleries) to Aucklanders is to be promoted whilst charging visitors a nominal amount. This is typically done world wide.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The idea is to reduce waste not encourage people to fill larger bins. The pay as you go is much more user friendly and encourages re-purposing, recycling, and reuse. If one really wants to reduce waste then costs needed to be added to packaging methods.

Separating food waste has never made climate change sense (refer to Waste Management presentation to the committee studying this topic where they can clearly show it produces more greenhouse gases than current setup). Unfortunately Council seem to have their head in the sand on this topic as whilst landfills produce methane (as do the anaerobic in-bin food waste digesters) there is a very strong incentive to capture all of this gas. In working on landfills on and off for over 30 years we have struggled to find any methane emissions even using very sensitive instrumentation. The landfill gas is reused for power generation. So this is a case of misdirection by Council which is concerning particularly as the overall carbon footprint of the waste collection system is so large. I also note that most of the reserves in Auckland are old landfill sites so providing long term open spaces for the enjoyment of locals.

The next question 4B is very badly worded and there is no scope for individual properties to opt out of one or more of the services. For example people already process or compost all the green and kitchen wastes.

There is no discussion on the use of insinkarators which are widely installed in apartments but add about 20% to the biological load of the wastewater treatment systems. Again a wider more strategic view needs to be thought through thoroughly.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** The criteria for the allocation of funds for bullets two and three fresh water systems and local biodiversity and natural environment need to be widened to include management of sediment, particularly into the Hauraki Gulf and investment in integrated and sustainable whole of catchment restoration. Currently there is no funding to actually create sustainable strategic solutions for bullet points 2 and 3.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Invest in proper and thorough catchment and community wide river and steam restoration work as this will ultimately lead to lower infrastructure costs. The whole of catchment approach needs to include the groundwater resource as this does not seem to be well managed at present. There is a water shortage in the overall East seaboard yet Warkworth has one of the highest rainfall amounts in Auckland. New thinking on management of the water resource in this growing area needs to be undertaken (like an integrated approach to water supplies, considering bore use, whether it is sustainable and not just water-mining), fate of the 1450mm of rainfall in the area (how much just immediately runs off due to landuse practices and what will climate change bring) and looking at effects of restricting or easing of restrictions on water abstraction on rivers flows and local lakes.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not sure it would be used wisely and with consultation

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sounds reasonable

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Thin end of the wedge for Ac drastic cost cutting

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** They are sensible and doing a ggod job with limited resources

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! - more kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Lots of us compost in the Rodney area and minimise our waste for collection

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** What about the Warkworth/ Matakana area?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are in a climate crisis and need urgent action now

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Re the bike and cycle way. This should be extended from the omaha matakana cycle track out to Tawharanui

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is essential to start addressing the climate emergency at a coordinated regional level. The cost of not acting right now will mean paying a far higher price in years to come, both monetarily and in quality of life. The actions have additional benefits in addressing inequalities and improved quality of life for residents.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't know that proper appreciation of public libraries will be given if council just focuses on immediate costs. Libraries are valuable to society in many ways.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach as I want to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region.

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! Children could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!

Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:



- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Just another rate increase in disguise. Nothing new & no real changes (apart from costs)

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Surely with all the high-paid staff onboard, a proper budget can be constructed, concentrating on the essentials. To suggest that central government funding (one way or another) is the answer is mischievous at least

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Words, words, words. Auckland as a whole needs more than "climate change" & "public transport". Focus on the real core activities that councils used to provide - these are the important ones for \*everyone\* in Auckland.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** As a resident in the Rodney area, our current private contractor provides an effective service - so why change? The proposal is quite absurd, particularly if there is an overall objective of reducing waste. In our circumstances, 1 bag of rubbish a month is adequate (along with the existing recycling). Scraps are composted. Provision of bins will reduce sorting of rubbish, AND how does having 3 (or more) trucks collecting different refuse align with the climate change objective?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** Little has/is expected to be achieved, that benefits the community as a whole

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's key to tackling climate change that funds are raised from those that can afford it. Only then can we hope to enact critical change in the most populated part of NZ.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** All sensible actions.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** All sensible

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** rural and Semirural residents will see negligible returns for projects in their area and Should not be subsidizing the Urban residents

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Rates based system does not encourage waste minimisation at source

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! - My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! - My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know



**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Rodney continues to fail spectacularly in supporting art and creativity, this is a major oversight and needs addressing.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Important for gutur generationso

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: Do not think Council will be as efficient as private companies

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! - My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! -kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:



- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It sounds good in principle. Aiming to reduce transport emissions across the city is admirable but I have no confidence in Auckland Council's ability to "ring fence" this rate for the investment in buses, ferries, cycling, walking and urban forest. We know in rural Rodney that our targeted transport rate has not gone to maintain rural roads including an enhanced sealing programme and what public transport there is, obviously does not serve the needs of rural dwellers. Why would I think this targeted rate would be any different. For example Council has just enabled the removal of perfectly good full grown trees from the slopes of Mt Albert without giving any new trees an opportunity to establish themselves under the protective canopy. The senseless destruction of one urban forest does not bode well for this funding to include the establishment of urban forests.

I would like to know how a climate targeted rate would enhance the environment for those of us who live in the mainly rural northern Rodney area. Can we opt out? Could it be a standard lesser rate for rural properties with no access to public transport?

For example, on my property, three quarters of it is in covenanted native bush so I consider I am playing my part in reducing emissions. and I get no rates remission for the fact that most of my land is not available for other use. Don't get me wrong, I love the bush. However I object to paying extra targeted rates for facilities I will never use when I don't get recognition for what I already do.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Because I am not sure how this would impact me. There is very little information about how this impacts Rodney residents, particularly Warkworth north. If I lived in an urban area south of the Puhoi tunnels I would possibly support a rates based system just for ease of management of all four waste collections, that is recycling, general rubbish, food waste and an inorganic collection. But I'm not sure how a rates based scheme would encourage people to minimise their waste and contribute to the Council's Waste Minimisation Plan. Even though there are choices of bin size, the bins will still be filled up and put out every week because they are already paid for.

However, I currently live in north Rodney and Auckland Council apparently does not provide a waste collection service to our area according to the information I have just read. However my Auckland Council rates show a Waste Management Base Service rate of \$142.70. I assume that covers the supply and kerbside collection of my yellow lid recycling bin each fortnight and access to one inorganic collection each year. On top of this I pay \$3.50 at the grocery store for each orange rubbish bag which is collected by Northland Waste from the end of the road. This extra cost for bags does make me think about the number of bags I put out, thus minimising my rubbish which goes directly to landfill. Most of my food waste goes to my worm bin or my compost bin but there is always some like bones and fatty meat trimmings that currently have to go into my general rubbish bag.

I have not seen the list of suitable items that go into the trial food collection bins but would doubt that the aforementioned items would be suitable. And it is obviously not practical to collect food waste from rural properties as most of us deal with it anyway.

Part of the information document discusses Council's Waste Minimisation policy but there is no specific space to comment on this. So here are my thoughts.

As part of their Waste Minimisation Plan 2018, Council set a target of Zero Waste by 2040 which is very aspirational but currently Auckland is not making good enough progress towards achieving this target.

There has been some improvement in reducing household waste to landfill but why commercial waste tonnage has increased in the past few years? Landfill levies need to be much higher so Councils can support Community Recycling Centres enabling them to be free to drop off or very inexpensive to encourage people to recycle items that don't fit in their bins. Also what they accept is limited and inconsistent, even within the Auckland area. ( nationwide there are bigger gaps)

There needs to be much wider education about what households can put in their kerbside recycling bins or it all ends up in landfill anyway. eg clean plastic containers before putting them in the bin.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I assume the Wellsford toilet replacement is within the budget for this year as I believe it is ready to go now., which is why it is not mentioned in the priorities list. It is a very high priority for the Wellsford area.

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! - My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It was a good initiative to think of climate change that affecting our lives.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I would have support the idea of moving to low emissions but this comes with a high cost that leads to financial crisis. Living cost in Auckland is already expensive including rental homes. if bus services are increasing, there are still issues that leads to financial crisis if the fares are increasing. Planting od trees was a good idea to involve the community in planting and taking good care of the environment. .

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

#### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

#### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

#### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

#### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'm keen to see more money spent on walking and cycling options within the Auckland region.

I live in Rodney and would be stoked if the Matakana Coast Trail can be fully developed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Its difficult times and we've all had to adjust our budgets accordingly - I imagine Council is the same.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I understand that the Waste Unit has spent a lot of time looking at the PAYT trial and don't believe it will work long term so I trust their analysis.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to bike and run safely around north Rodney area. Currently the roads are so busy that it's unsafe to do so. A biking/walking path would be amazing for this area.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because its a sensible way to begin to cut emissions and priority needs to be preserving the planet.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

#### What do you think of this proposal? Other

**Tell us why:** I support if it can be guaranteed it will be spent correctly for the benefit of the whole region. That includes Rodney as we are still part of the region. The region does not end at the Hibiscus Coast Station. We have a theoretical bus service between Warkworth and Matakana but there are no bus stops. It makes it hard to catch the bus if it doesn't stop.

I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. The new bypass has cycle paths built in, but they just stop at the end of the bypass. This needs to be continued through to Matakana.

However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! - The current roads are dangerous! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Rodney East has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** Mostly support but need more detail.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** The supporting documentation does not provide enough detail to allow an opinion.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We and others I know currently manage our waste to extremely low levels. It would not only be punishment of those doing the right thing already but would provide no incentive for others to reduce their waste. Put the price up for those using the service rather than charging those who don't. The rates' funded system is a soft alternative that covers up council inefficiencies. We currently have very efficient contractors doing the job. Leave them to it.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 Support or more units)**

- Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support
- Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support
- Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Time for talking is over - time for some doing and therefore the resources to do ...

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** By all means rearrange the spending but DO NOT sell off any land / parks

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cannot just keep spending money that isn't there.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** As a Rodney resident I am very happy to have waste services provided by Northland Waste. I cannot see why we should join the rest of Auckland to give our waste to a foreign-owned company just to 'standardise' services for no gain. Give the entire contract to Northland Waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** There is nothing connecting the Warkworth, Snells Beach and Matakana areas. I see people walking along the side of the road which is very dangerous. It will encourage people like myself that mostly drive to cycle or walk.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** If you dont set targets nothing will happen.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** You have a plan.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Makes sense.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Major users will pay for major use. Likewise small users....

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** It would be great to see some kind of focus on developing a walk/cycle way of some kind connecting Matakana to Warkworth and Snells. Not only would this reduce carbon etc etc but also be good for me to get out and walk more. It would also be a good tourist attraction. Help kids get to school without using smelly buses etc etc.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Basically we need to support addressing ways of dealing with climate change because there is no option. We need to provide safe walking paths/trails on side roads to enable/encourage people to access bus stops.

Specifically in Rodney the large drains dug over the last few years could perhaps be addressed using drainage pipes covered with gravel/grass etc. to enable people to walk along side roads. The area where Glenmore Rd. meets the CR Highway is an example. Currently it is dangerous for walking and parking which discourages people from getting out of their cars and accessing the 126 bus (thank you!) as well as the reserve.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** On paper they appear sensible. My one concern might be the sale and long-term lease of assets. You mentioned Ports of Auckland and the airport as those not being included but I am concerned about smaller items that might fall below the radar such as small corner parks etc. They may not come to the public's notice but once they are gone!!! I would like to see consultation with public input prior to anything going out of the public's hands.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Reads well on paper - simpler to write and read about than actually do. A real challenge.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Seems a fairer option.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Particularly pleased to see the reference to Green Rd. Park. I would like to see funding of a greenways trail feasibility study to enable access along routes to the park such as on Sunnyside Rd through to CR Highway. Green Road Park is an incredible asset to all citizens both now and in the future and keeping it as an accessible areas to access and use in its current natural state (eg as few buildings, huge parking areas etc as possible) is paramount.

The waterways around Rodney definitely need to be kept clean and support needs to be provided for the huge numbers of volunteers involved in pest control around the region.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Yes, I particularly support as much local board decision -making over local community services as possible.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because: - It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions! - My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! - The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none! - Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:



- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to address climate change. However, we also first need to reduce emissions. A quick way to reduce emissions is to stop using synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on Council farms (including regional parks). Livestock and farming creates a full 20% of emissions and is low hanging fruit for emissions reduction. Secondly, we need to much more actively support safe walking and cycling for those majority of trips that are under 6km.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** What is defined as 'strategic assets' for sale often do not reflect community values and uses. There are obviously some capital works that can be delayed when other factors delay them but now is not the time to scale back community and walking and cycling investments or the purchase of public open space.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Support in part - stop mowing parks so much. In many places it is unnecessary and lowers biodiversity and soil health.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Standardising payment is inequitable for those who don't produce much rubbish and reduces the incentive to minimise waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Our town centres need investment. But make sure it is equitably distributed. The environmental / riparian work is important but doesn't reflect that a significant amount of money has also been allocated to the Kaipara catchment. Money should be spread around therefore to other priorities too including community development and other environmental projects. The Board should reinstate community grant funding rather than it all going toward riparian and catchment restoration - which is important, but already receiving government funding while other projects are starved of even the opportunity to apply.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

If the Board doesn't have capacity to spend all the targeted transport rate then capacity to deliver needs to be increased.

the Board should be advocating more for transport improvements in Kumeu-Huapai, including trains to Huapai and Huapai town centre development.

Also more investment in walking and cycling is essential given congestion, fuel costs and climate change, as well as people's health.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** Should include funding of more frequent bus services. For example the 986 bus route from Dairy Flat to Massey University and then onto Albany is not even an hourly service and is only weekday . People wont use the service if it is not frequent enough , all services should be a least hourly and if all PT was free then this would get people out of their cars and make a massive difference to climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is urgent that we contribute to the changes needed to address climate change. The young cannot bear all the amelioration required.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It makes sense.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** It seems well considered

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** It seems a good mix

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Rodney Local Board area has a rapidly growing population. There are huge demands

It appears that a planned spending over several years is a structured way of addressing needs.

I appreciate Rodney Local Board's contribution.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think the climate is very important and worth spending money on

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I dont know much about budgeting

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think it is very effective

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** It seems like a good system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** It seems like a good system

## Upper Harbour Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** It seems like a good system

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think these are very modest goals and would also support more ambitious plans. Auckland's transport system needs to be planned for the next 50 years. Good public transport systems are crucial to a reduced carbon future and better quality of life for the next generations of Aucklanders.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I think the rates need to increase to ensure that public spaces , parks and our precious reserves remain untouched.I am suspicious of what might be called non-strategic assets and against the sale of them or their leasesThere will be more budget There will be more budget pressures as a result of climate change so for increased rates will be essential if the city is to thrive.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Seems to make sense

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Anything thats the most climate friendly has my support

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8077



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Fight the Tip: Tiaki te Whenua Incorporated

**Your local board:** Rodney

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Please see my feedback under Question 4

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I am giving this feedback in my role as Secretary, on behalf of Fight the Tip: Tiaki te Whenua Incorporated, a community group currently opposing the proposed landfill in Wayby Valley. This large landfill requires the reclamation of approximately 14km of streams and hectares of wetlands. It will contaminate waterways such as the Hoteo River and the Kaipara Harbour which have important cultural and recreational values, let alone their importance as food sources. The landfill also presents a long-term risk to our environment – when it fails. This is only a brief summary of our concerns.

Fight the Tip: Tiaki te Whenua Incorporated along with many other parties have appealed the Wayby Valley decision to the Environment Court. Other parties include:

- Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whātua
- Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand
- Director-General Of Conservation
- Manuhiri Kaitiaki Charitable Trust
- Trustees of Ngā Maunga Whakahii o Kaipara Development Trust
- The New Zealand Refining Company Ltd
- Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei & Environs Holdings Limited

This consent application highlights that Auckland Council is not making sufficient progress towards achieving their target of Zero Waste by 2040 as set out in their Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2018. The lack of progress in this regard also has implications for environmental and climate action initiatives.

Auckland Council needs to be honest with its communities; either put in place sufficient and effective measures to achieve Zero Waste by 2040 – or tell your ratepayers and voters that you are not willing to do so.

Auckland's Waste Management and Minimisation Plan also highlights the shared aspirations of mana whenua and mataawaka, their unique roles and responsibilities that they play and seeks to ensure the teachings of Te Ao Māori underpin and inform waste management decisions. While we cannot directly speak to the importance of Te Ao Maori, it is clear that achieving the 2040 zero waste goal also has significant cultural importance; a point highlighted by the common voice of the appeals by iwi authorities.

If you do not act now, Auckland will have no hope of even coming close to achieving zero waste by 2040. Auckland Council's failure to achieve these goals will contribute to climate change and lead companies like Waste Management to believe that they can and should make a profit from reclaiming kilometres of streams and hectares of wetlands – because 'it is needed'. It should not be needed – at least not to the point where an entirely new landfill is needed.

The Minimisation Plan sets out three options, actions and steps that are needed to achieve the desired outcome by 2040.

Option 1 is focussed on household and kerbside resource recovery.

Option 2 has an increased focus on priority waste streams which are mostly from commercial enterprises.

Option 3 considers investment in residual waste technologies which reduce waste to landfill by treating residual waste in other ways.

Currently there has been some progress within option one with the establishment and support of community Recycling Centres and moves towards standardising kerbside collection of household waste and recycling. Option 1 is the easiest entry into encouraging waste minimisation and Council rightly is concentrating on this now.

This year the option to move to a full rates based system with choices of different bin sizes and corresponding differences in charges may help households consider what they put in their rubbish bins but I am not sure it will. The alternative of Pay As You Throw (PAYT) bins and bags for kerbside collection seems to have been discounted, yet it appears that residents currently on this system put out less waste than those already on a rates based system.

If Council is serious about reducing waste which currently goes to landfill the other two options need to be progressed alongside Option 1 initiatives and actions.

Under option 2 Council should continue to lobby Central Government for considerable increases to the Waste Levy and demands for product stewardship from manufacturers, importers and some retailers. Funds received from the Waste Levy could be used to support community Recycling Centres so they are free or less expensive for residents to dispose of items they no longer need. It could also support more community education on how to use kerbside recycling bins effectively to stop whole contaminated loads ending up in landfill.

Under option 3 we are disappointed that investment in alternative residual waste technologies seems to have been discounted as requiring more capital investment than would fit Council's budget. We know there are alternative options and believe that Council in partnership with Central Government should at least be open to investigating these and using some of the anticipated \$1 Billion for the climate package (including local and central government funding).

Clearly a lot more work is needed.

We would also support a nationwide, consistent waste strategy which would enable some of these important decisions to be made knowing that funding sources were available; however the lack of stronger national tools must not be used as an excuse for Auckland to fail to meet its zero waste 2040 commitment.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Kumeu Arts

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** We want Rodney Local Board to continue to support the operational costs of Helensville and Kumeū Arts Centres.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



Kumeu Arts  
PO Box 342  
Kumeu 0891

[kumeuarts@gmail.com](mailto:kumeuarts@gmail.com)

28<sup>th</sup> March 2022

**Re: Submission on the Annual Budget 2022/2023**

To whom it may concern:

Thank you for this opportunity to submit on the proposed 2022/2023 budget.

Kumeu Arts Centre (now operating under the name Kumeu Arts) is a non-profit, charitable, Incorporated Society with objectives of encouraging and supporting all arts in our area as well as artists and craftspeople: it's a key civic amenity for local cultural life and a thriving community organisation with classes, groups, workshops, exhibitions and events . Every year we have over 12, 000 visitors through our doors and on average 7000 - 8000 participants of all ages in our programmes.

Kumeu Arts is a true community-led initiative. Presently, about 80% of annual funding comes from outside sources or is self-generated. Our submission is that Auckland Council should continue to support and fund arts generally and Kumeu Arts in particular. In fact, we would like Auckland Council to increase funding for Kumeu Arts and Helensville Art Centre providing asset based funding for Rodney's arts facilities equal to that other Wards in Auckland receive. Increases in opex and capex allocations need to recognise the particular, immediate housing growth in our area and the increased demand for our services. Many of our programmes and services contribute to the Council's own stated outcomes: we excel in delivering these and accounting for them to the Local Board and Council. In relation to community investment - we strongly agree that community facilities (such as but not limited to ours) should continue to receive support. Like many community programmes, Kumeu Arts is only able to operate because of our community lease with Auckland Council.

We support the development of new facilities that accommodate a range of uses in principle. When planning for new facilities it makes sense to co-locate cultural activities such as libraries and arts centres. We suggest Auckland Council start planning for such new facilities in this growing area, to replace the ad hoc, interim Tin Shed / Pod and separate library buildings. Council should plan for a new building that is environmentally and socially appropriate.

Community facilities and face-to-face services cannot always be adequately replaced with online services. In fact, we believe that community facilities need greater investment and are crucial to our communities' well-being and economic, social and mental health recovery – especially in a post Covid environment. Throughout the pandemic we've kept our communities connected in these difficult, stressful times. Kumeu Arts is a hub of community, with our centre offering a place where people come to meet, connect, work, create, learn, give, participate and socialise with others. The effect of this is tremendous and we are proud of how well we do this for our area. The services and outcomes highlighted here will be vital to New Zealand's recovery and people's well-being. Research continues to show direct connections between involvement in the arts and mental health. Right now, arts and culture are vital to COVID-19 recovery. Not only do the arts contribute to the physical and mental wellbeing of communities, they stimulate economic growth. The arts will influence the recovery of the retail, hospitality, and domestic tourism sectors. The arts are a catalyst for confident, resilient, and cohesive communities. The arts are an essential service, vital to reviving and thriving communities.

The utmost importance must be placed on grass roots organisations and local initiatives such as our own to help support our communities. We implore you to attribute as much as possible in the arts sector in this budget. More investment into the arts will allow Tāmaki Makaurau's arts and cultural communities not only to survive, but to thrive as a contributor to the quality of life of the region, to Tāmaki Makaurau's economy, and to its competitive standing as a world class city. Kumeu Arts urges Auckland Council to demonstrate its commitment to the creativity, health, and wellbeing of its people. Council is in a unique opportunity to respond strategically to ensure the success and growth of the region for generations to come.

Thank you

Jago Neal (Manager)  
Kumeu Arts



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The plan seems legit, we need to reduce emissions ASAP and we're not on track. I support public transport upgrades not only to reduce emissions with more efficient busses etc and less traffic but also to save time in general. A marginal fees increase for the benefit of everyone will go a long way for a small price.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

#### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

#### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

#### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

#### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I do not trust your use of "not currently proposing to sell.... strategic assets"

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** PAYT works very well for me. I use between 4 or 5 orange rubbish bags in ONE year, since I have compost bins for processing food scraps etc. Solutions for apartment high rises etc. in Auckland City will be different from solutions for areas with low density populations where people have gardens e.g. Wells Road

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We do not have much detail on what actions will be taken. We need actions, not uncontrolled expense and hot air. eg. Auckland Council, Aucklanders and contractors/developers use FAR too much concrete. Concrete is a carbon footprint disaster.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** The Mayor and colleagues need to speak out about the demonstrators and central government are ruining Auckland for tourists, visitors and residents ie. freedom camping. You need to save money and get the economy moving.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** There needs to be 2 lists

1. Essential Services and
2. Non-essential services

Community development is not an essential service. Sort out the economy and the communities will look after themselves.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** You need to get serious about climate change action.

LEAVE THINGS AS THEY ARE. We don't believe that changing all the bins and introducing a bureaucratic system of payment will save money. Nor does it address climate change. Auckland Council needs to focus on efficient greener methods of handling green waste, plastics glass and metal waste etc, and what is currently landfill. Resource consent and planning permission should be granted to waste processes who use incinerators and state of the art recycling methods, NOT landfill.

Take radical, well thought out action. DO NOT spend on any not fully thought out.

Vast amounts of energy and money are going into protests and lawyers (eg. Dome Valley) not to mention Auckland Council employees time.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** \$26 million on Community projects is outrageous/extraordinary. We were working from Snells Beach to Warkworth. It has been stopped due to kauri dieback, which is stupid as these trees will die anyway. Where is the money going? No pool construction consideration. Just rebuilding a skate park which is just fine anyway. Look at a pool.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8677



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Matakana Coast Trail Trust

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

See attachment for more info

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

#8677

# ***Matakana Coast Trail Trust***



## ***Have Your Say***



***Aidan Bennett & Craig Donaldson (Co-chairs)***

***Shelley Trotter (Trustee)***



#8677

# Our vision is clear



**A community-led partnership which will deliver a...**

World class, shared-use commuting and recreational trail from Pūhoi to Mangawhai, safely connecting our communities to each other and the amazing natural and cultural features of the region, for the benefit and enjoyment of millions over decades to come.

**6 years of community planning.....**

1500



# CATR CRITERIA

The package:

- will be high impact
- will address inequity
- can be started fast
- has wide regional benefits.

## Key issue 1: Climate

#8677



Climate action package





MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

# Stage 1 Warkworth to Matakana & Snells Beach

## BCR 6.3

<b>Length</b>	24 km
<b>Cost</b>	\$13.7m
<b>Access</b>	5 private access easements secured

1502

#8677





MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

# Will be High Impact



#8677

## Supports mode shift - reduces carbon emissions - highly car dependent area

- ❑ Most popular trail in NZ (239,000 cycle trips p/a)
- ❑ Reduce Carbon 27.3 tons p/a up to 54.6 in 2048 WPS OPUS analysis
- ❑ Auckland Growth Area (Warkworth Future Urban Area - 5,600 homes to 25,000 by 2030).
- ❑ Most dangerous area of Auckland - 12 people per 100,000 killed or seriously injured in Rodney / 5 per 100,000 Tāmaki Makaurau.



# Will address inequity



**Free to use for everyone: age, gender, ethnicity, #8677 socioeconomic status, religion (no fees)**

- Under investment in Auckland's rural and peri-urban infrastructure
- Eventually connects to Auckland Regional Parks – popular destinations for many ethnicities (Maori and Pasifika)
- Support from mana whenua – Ngati Manuhiri Settlement Trust - create a cultural marker on trail





MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

**Can be  
started fast**

**Completed in  
two years!**



**#8677**

## **6 years of community planning & Business Case complete (WPS Opus – national trail experts)**

- Economic modelling
- Engineering Design Drawings and peer reviewed construction cost estimates
- Multiple public access easements secured
- Auckland Council / Auckland Transport integration with Programme Manager





MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

## Has wide Regional Benefits



### Creates a safe cycling nursery to aide the uptake of cycling in the Auckland region <sup>#8677</sup>

- ❑ 180,000 tourists per month - Matakana area, 94% Aucklanders (ATEED).
- ❑ 550,000 Aucklander own / ride bikes, growing by 50,000 p/a (Bike AKL)
- ❑ Estimated 99,000 out of region visitors will use trail
- ❑ Stage 1 delivers \$86m annual health and economic benefits (\$863m over 10 years) (WPS OPUS)

**Delivering economic, social & environmental benefits  
(Benefit/Cost Ratios in Stage 1 = 6.3 )**



# CONCLUSION

#8677

- circa \$2 Million of private and public investment = shovel ready!
- \$13.7 Million currently allocated Climate Action Targeted Rate (CATR) funding
- Meets the four CATR funding criteria
- Also meets the:

Rodney Local Board Plan - Outcome 1 : People can access walkways, cycleways and bridleways close to where they live

AC Sport and Recreation Strategic Action Plan: provide walking, running and cycling opportunities through connected paths

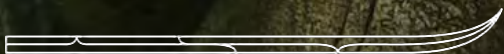
**Our Ask:** - Vote to keep Stage 1 as part of the CATR  
- Your support to help make this happen.



MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

#8677

# Supporting Documents



1508



# Supporting Documents



- Letters of Support from local schools (*pages 12-14*)
  - Mahurangi College
  - Matakana School
  - Warkworth School
  - Snells Beach School
  - Horizon School
  - Tomarata School
- Letter of support from Marja Lubeck, Labour List M.P, based Kaipara ki Mahurangi (*page 15*).
- Auckland's underrepresentation per capita for cycle trails - NZ Population by region versus cycle trail analysis (*page 16*)
- WPS Opus Patronage and Emissions Summary and Analysis (*see separate document*)



MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

# Local School Support

#8677



18 March 2022

To Whom it May Concern

### Letter of Support for Matakana Coast Trail Trust Submission for Funding

This letter is in support of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust (MCTT) who are leading the development of the Pūhoi to Mangawhai Shared Path Project.

Specifically, our School is in support of the Trust's submission for funding from the Climate Action Targeted Rate to develop and build the first stage of the trail – 24kms connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach.

The development of a shared path network supports a key goal of our school for students to access active transport options to commute to school, easily and safely. According to Auckland Transport, the Rodney ward had the most crashes causing death and serious injury in all of Auckland's roading networks. Consequently, our students and parents, don't feel safe using the current roading and footpath network, which is fragmented and limited.

A shared path network would provide a safe, easy to use, all weather connection enabling walking and cycling between Matakana, Warkworth and Snells Beach, expanding out to Pūhoi and Mangawhai over time. Such a network would provide our students and parents with alternatives to the current single vehicle driving option.

We support MCTT's ongoing work on behalf of the local community, to actively engage and advocate for this network with Auckland Council, Rodney Local Board, Ngāti Manuhiri, New Zealand Walking Access Commission, Auckland Transport, Department of Conservation, New Zealand Transport Agency, the Te Araroa Trail and local landowners.

If you have any questions or queries relating to this letter of support, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely

Mr Tony Giles  
Principal

952 Matakana Road, Warkworth 0985 | PO Box 64, Warkworth 0985 | New Zealand | Tel: 09 422 9800 | Fax: 09 422 7276 | Email: [admin@mahurangi.ac.nz](mailto:admin@mahurangi.ac.nz)

952 Matakana Road  
RD 5  
Warkworth 0985  
New Zealand  
Phone: 09 422 7309  
Fax: 09 422 7667



BOT Chairperson: Elizabeth Molloy  
Principal: Darrel Goosen

16th March 2022

### Letter of Support for Matakana Coast Trail Trust Submission for funding

To Whom it May Concern,

This letter is in support of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust (MCTT) who are leading the development of the Pūhoi to Mangawhai Shared Path Project.

Specifically, our School is in support of the Trust's submission for funding from the Climate Action Targeted Rate to develop and build the first stage of the trail – 24kms connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach.

The development of a shared path network supports a key goal of our school for students to access active transport options to commute to school, easily and safely. According to Auckland Transport, the Rodney ward had the most crashes causing death and serious injury in all of Auckland's roading networks. Consequently, our students and parents, don't feel safe using the current roading and footpath network, which is fragmented and limited.

A shared path network would provide a safe, easy to use, all weather connection enabling walking and cycling between Matakana, Warkworth and Snells Beach, expanding out to Pūhoi and Mangawhai over time. Such a network would provide our students and parents with alternatives to the current single vehicle driving option.

We support MCTT's ongoing work on behalf of the local community, to actively engage and advocate for this network with Auckland Council, Rodney Local Board, Ngāti Manuhiri, New Zealand Walking Access Commission, Auckland Transport, Department of Conservation, New Zealand Transport Agency, the Te Araroa Trail and local landowners.

Matakana School is always willing to actively support projects that benefit the school community at large. This project is an outstanding example of a forward thinking community group that constantly seeks to better local community facilities for our students and whānau.

If you have any questions or queries relating to this letter of support, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Darrel Goosen  
Principal



MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

# Local School Support



Te Kura o Puhinui  
Warkworth School

PO Box 332

Warkworth 0941

T: 09 425 8300

e: office@warkworth.school.nz

24 March 2022

## Letter of Support for Matakana Coast Trail Trust Submission for funding

To Whom it May Concern,

This letter is in support of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust (MCTT) who are leading the development of the Pūhoi to Mangawhai Shared Path Project.

Specifically, our School is in support of the Trust's submission for funding to develop and build the first stage of the trail – 24kms connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach.

The development of a shared path network supports a key goal of our school for students to access active transport options to commute to school, easily and safely. According to Auckland Transport, the Rodney ward had the most crashes causing death and serious injury in all of Auckland's roading networks. Consequently, our students and parents, don't feel safe using the current roading and footpath network, which is fragmented and limited.

A shared path network would provide a safe, easy to use, all weather connection enabling walking and cycling between Matakana, Warkworth and Snells Beach, expanding out to Pūhoi and Mangawhai over time. Such a network would provide our students and parents with alternatives to the current single vehicle driving option.

We support MCTT's ongoing work on behalf of the local community, to actively engage and advocate for this network with Auckland Council, Rodney Local Board, Ngāi Manuhiri, New Zealand Walking Access Commission, Auckland Transport, Department of Conservation, New Zealand Transport Agency, the Te Araroa Trail and local landowners.

If you have any questions or queries relating to this letter of support, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely

Sheralyn Cotton  
Presiding Member Board  
Warkworth School Board

# #8677



17<sup>th</sup> March 2022

## Letter of Support – Pūhoi to Mangawhai Shared Path Project

To whom it may concern,

This letter is in support of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust (MCTT) who are leading the development of the Pūhoi to Mangawhai Shared Path Project. Specifically, our School is in support of the Trust's submission for funding from the Climate Action Targeted Rate to develop and build the first stage of the trail – 24kms connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach.

The creation of this public walking and cycling network will be a unique legacy asset for the greater Auckland area that will serve the Pūhoi to Mangawhai communities as a recreational facility and importantly provide increased active transport options for students.

The development of a shared path network supports a key goal of our school for students to access active transport options to commute to school, easily and safely. According to Auckland Transport, the Rodney ward had the most crashes causing death and serious injury in all of Auckland's roading networks. Consequently, our students and parents, don't feel safe using the current roading and footpath network, which is fragmented and limited.

A shared path network would provide a safe, easy to use, all weather connections enabling walking and cycling between Matakana, Warkworth and Snells Beach, expanding out to Pūhoi and Mangawhai over time. Such a network would provide our students and parents with alternatives to the current single vehicle driving option.

We support MCTT's ongoing work on behalf of the local community, to actively engage and advocate for this network with Auckland Council, Rodney Local Board, Ngāi Manuhiri, New Zealand Walking Access Commission, Auckland Transport, Department of Conservation, New Zealand Transport Agency, the Te Araroa Trail and local landowners.

The existing pathway, that runs below our school, from the end of Dawson Rd, to Goodall Reserve, is used extensively by our students and their families. We believe that this demonstrates support and interest in the proposed project will be high. Snells Beach kids are active kids – but are also limited by the jilly, semi-rural nature of our area. Currently, there are few safe, flat places to cycle. We also believe that the path network would be utilised by our older students, extensively, to access both Matakana and Warkworth.

If you have any questions or queries relating to this letter of support, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Kathryn Ramel  
Principal  
Snells Beach School



MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

# Local School Support

# #8677



16th March 2022

**Letter of Support for Matakana Coast Trail Trust Submission for funding**

To Whom it May Concern,

This letter is in support of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust (MCTT) who are leading the development of the Pūhoi to Mangawhai Shared Path Project.

Specifically, our School is in support of the Trust's submission for funding from the Climate Action Targeted Rate to develop and build the first stage of the trail – 24kms connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach.

The development of a shared path network supports a key goal of our school for students to access active transport options to commute to school, easily and safely. According to Auckland Transport, the Rodney ward had the most crashes causing death and serious injury in all of Auckland's roading networks. Consequently, our students and parents, don't feel safe using the current roading and footpath network, which is fragmented and limited.

A shared path network would provide a safe, easy to use, all weather connection enabling walking and cycling between Matakana, Warkworth and Snells Beach, expanding out to Pūhoi and Mangawhai over time. Such a network would provide our students and parents with alternatives to the current single vehicle driving option.

We support MCTT's ongoing work on behalf of the local community, to actively engage and advocate for this network with Auckland Council, Rodney Local Board, Ngāti Manuhiri, New Zealand Walking Access Commission, Auckland Transport, Department of Conservation, New Zealand Transport Agency, the Te Ararua Trail and local landowners.

In our school we have two student Environmental Action groups that are seeking to engage with local initiatives that improve the environment. This is a project in which our college students would be keen to be involved with.

If you have any questions or queries relating to this letter of support, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Carl Becker  
carl@horizon.school.nz



8 Pakiri Block Road  
Tomarata, RD 4, Weisford 0974  
09 423 7022

17<sup>th</sup> March 2022

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

**Letter of Support – Pūhoi to Mangawhai Shared Path Project**

This letter is in support of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust (MCTT) who are leading the development of the Pūhoi to Mangawhai Shared Path Project. Specifically, our school is in support of the Trust's submission for funding from the Climate Action Targeted Rate to develop and build the first stage of the trail – 24kms connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach.

The creation of this public walking and cycling network will be a unique legacy asset for the greater Auckland area that will serve the Pūhoi to Mangawhai communities as a recreational facility and importantly provide increased active transport options for students.

The development of a shared path network supports a key goal of our school vision for students to access active transport options to commute to school, easily and safely. According to Auckland Transport, the Rodney ward had the most crashes causing death and serious injury in all of Auckland's roading networks. Consequently, our students and parents don't feel safe using the current roading and footpath network, which is fragmented and limited.

A shared path network would provide a safe, easy to use, all weather connection enabling walking and cycling between Matakana, Warkworth and Snells Beach, expanding out to Pūhoi and Mangawhai over time. Such a network would provide our students and parents with alternatives to the current single vehicle driving option.

We support MCTT's ongoing work on behalf of the local community, to actively engage and advocate for this network with Auckland Council, Rodney Local Board, Ngāti Manuhiri, New Zealand Walking Access Commission, Auckland Transport, Department of Conservation, New Zealand Transport Agency, the Te Ararua Trail and local landowners.

If you have any questions or queries relating to this letter of support, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely  
Cherylene Neels  
Principal



MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

# Local M.P. Support

#8677



## Marja Lubeck

Labour List MP based in  
Kāpapa ki Māhorangi

0800 LUBECK or 0800 562 325  
marja.lubeck@parliament.govt.nz  
Freepost PO Box 18 888  
Parliament Buildings,  
Wellington 6160

**Warkworth Office**  
Shop 5/ 62-64 Queen Street,  
Warkworth 0910

[/MarjaLubeck](#)  
[@MarjaLubeck](#)

### Support for Matakana Trail Trust Submission for funding from Auckland Council Climate Action Targeted Rate.

I write in support of the Matakana Trail trust submission for funding from the CATR fund to develop and build the first stage of the trail.

I have been aware of the benefits the trail will bring to the region for some time especially the potential for both recreation and alternative safe cycle and walking routes linking the local communities of Warkworth-Matakana and Snells Beach.

As well, the while the Business plan has a conservative projected annual usage of 390,000 people this figure could easily be exceeded if the experienced usage of the Lake Dunstan cycle trail is an indication of the popularity of such trails. As the Matakana Trail, once completed, will be a gateway to a larger 1000km trail the usage could be greater than projected.

Regionally the Trail will generate 300 jobs during its building and, once complete, 300FTE that will benefit the region and justify the investment in the project.

The collaboration of local community user groups and land owners indicate a strong community support for the Matakana Trail.

I, therefore, support the Matakana Trail Trust's submission for funding from the CATR.

Regards.

Marja Lubeck. MP.

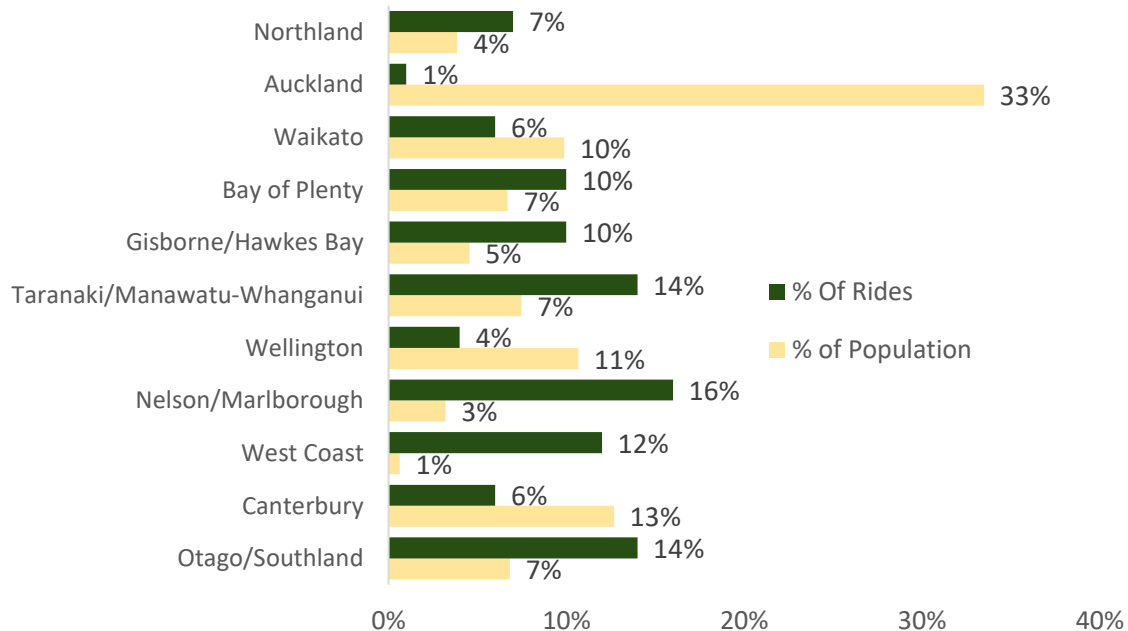


1513  
New Zealand  
Labour Party



# Population / Cycle Trail Analysis

### NZ Population by Regional Council versus number of NZ Cycle Trails



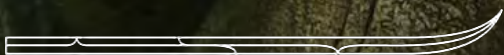
Sources: Population %, Stats NZ; [Nga Haerenga](#) – NZ Cycle Trail – Great Rides and Heartland/Connector Rides – 50 in total - % by region.  
N.B. Just **one** Trail – the Kaipara Missing Link – crosses from Northland into Auckland Region



MATAKANA  
COAST  
TRAIL TRUST

#8677

# Ngā mihi



1515

# Memorandum

To	Chris Charles
Copy	Rebecca Teal-Ireland, Nerissa Harrison, Rowan Dixon
From	Jack Jiang
Office	Auckland
Date	26 November 2021
File/Ref	
Subject	Matakana Trail Stage 1 Patronage and Emissions Summary

## Introduction

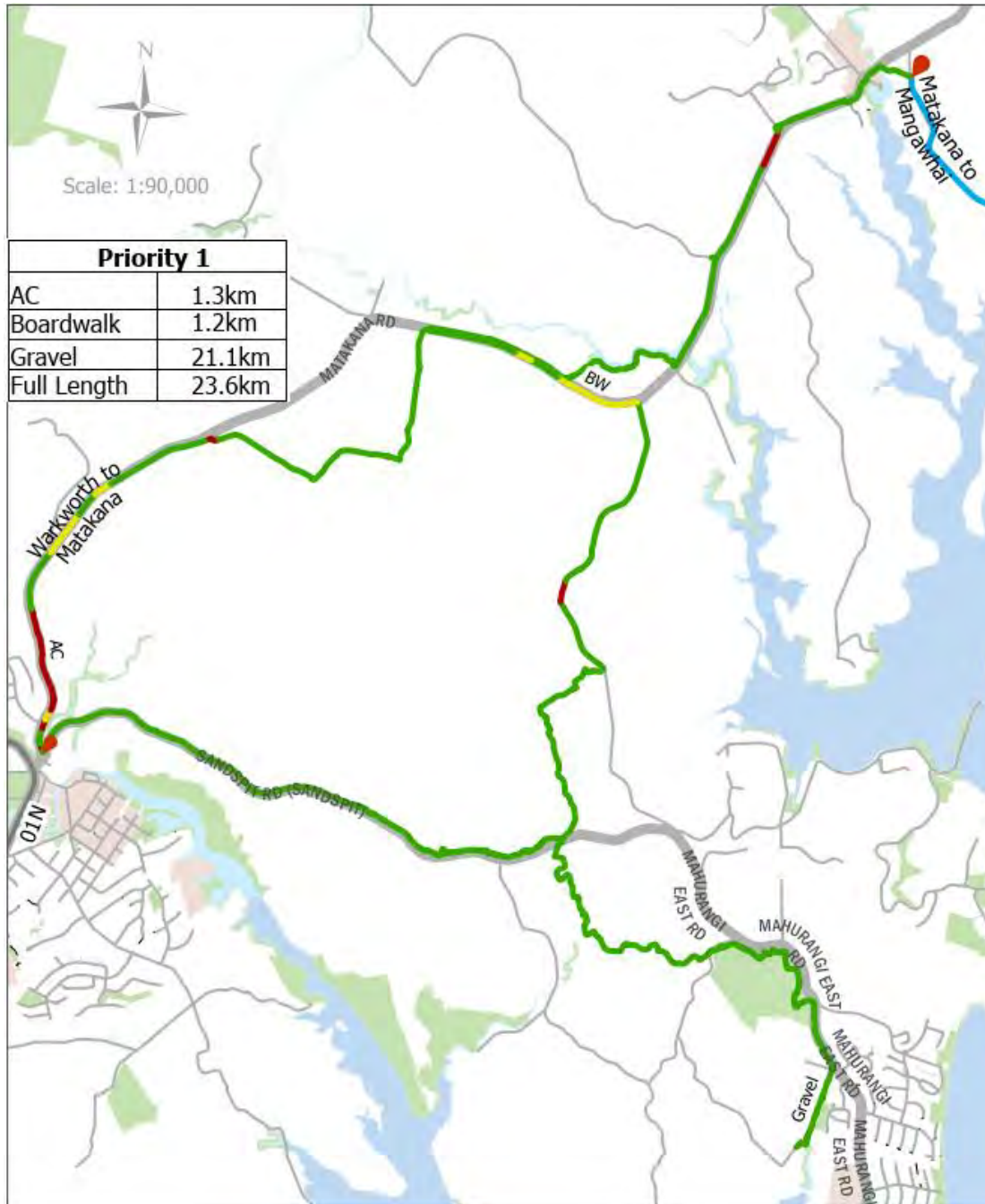
Matakana Trail Trust is seeking to deliver 120km of recreational trail from Puhoi to Mangawhai along the east coast of Auckland. The trail is planned in three stages. See map below.



While recreation is the focus of the trail network, Stage 1 falls within the urban growth zones of Auckland. Multiple master plans or spatial plans are currently in development by local and central government.



See below for the routes:



## Patronage

High level analysis was completed to estimate the number of people that would be using Stage 1 of the trail, who would otherwise be using private vehicles.

Three types of users are expected to use the trail:

- Recreational users
- People commuting to work
- School kids

Recreational users by nature use the trail for leisure activities, therefore for the purpose of the emissions reduction calculation, the patronage analysis was focused on commuting to work and trips to schools.

Mode share is used as the main indicator for analysis. The cycle mode share in this context is influenced by the land use, demographic, transport infrastructure and the pace of population growth. The existing mode share for both commuting and school trips are estimated at 0.5% based on the current data.

Two results are shown below. One is based on the existing travel pattern and mode share. This should be considered at the baseline, or the conservative indicator.

Over time as the intensification materialises and additional cycle facilities are constructed in the para-urban or urban area, the mode shift is expected to shift. This increase is shown in the table 2 below.

Note that increase mode share estimated here is less than three times the required cycle mode share to achieve the Auckland's regional emissions reduction target. Therefore, the forecasts here will likely increase as Auckland focus more investment on increasing cycle mode share.

See Appendix A for more information.

*Table 1 Trips per day using existing travel patterns and mode share*

		2021	2048
Cycle trips per day (using existing mode shares for cycling)	Commuter trips per day (0.5% cycle mode share)	36	90
	School trips per day (0.5% cycle mode share for school)	22	44
Conversion rate from private vehicle		0.45	0.45
Private vehicle trips removed from the network per day	Commuter vehicle trips removed	16	41
	School vehicle trips removed	10	20
Private vehicle km removed from the network per day	Commuter km removed (assumes 11km trip distance)	176	451
	School km removed (assumes 4km trip distance)	40	80
Total vehicle km removed from the network per day		216 km per day	531 km per day

*Table 2 Trips per day with an increase in cycle mode share*

		2021	2048
Cycle trips per day (increased mode share)	Commuter trips per day (1% cycle mode share)	72	180
	School trips per day (2.5% cycle mode share for schools)	120	240
Conversion rate from private vehicle		0.45	0.45
Private vehicle trips removed from the network per day	Commuter vehicle trips removed	32	81
	School vehicle trips removed	54	108
Private vehicle km removed from the network per day	Commuter km removed (assumes 11km trip distance)	352	891
	School km removed (assumes 4km trip distance)	216	432
Total vehicle km removed from the network per day		568 km per day	1,323 km per day

## Emissions Reduction

Emissions reductions can be made on the amount of carbon that could be removed from the transport network due to the mode shift from private vehicles to cycling due to the new trail. This was calculated based on the existing mode share values and the increased mode shift values.

A range of assumptions were made to underpin the calculations. The methodology is based on Climate Change Commission's current policy scenario and Ministry for the Environment data. More information can be found in Appendix B.

*Table 3: Annual emissions reduction based on existing travel pattern and mode share*

	2021	2048
Private commuter trips removed from the network per day	16	41
Private school trips removed from the network per day	10	20
<b>Equivalent tons of carbon emissions (tCO<sub>2</sub>e) removed per year</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>22.7</b>

*Table 4: Annual emissions reduction assuming an increase in cycle mode share*

	2021	2048
Private commuter trips removed from the network per day	32	81
Private school trips removed from the network per day	54	108
<b>Equivalent tons of carbon emissions (tCO<sub>2</sub>e) removed per year</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>54.6</b>

# Appendix A

## Matakana Stage 1 – Patronage Analysis

# Memorandum

To	Jack Jiang
Copy	Brigitte Hicks, Rowan Dixon
From	Nerissa Harrison
Office	Auckland
Date	26 November 2021
File/Ref	
Subject	Matakana Trail Stage 1 - Patronage Analysis

## Introduction

The purpose of this report is to present the analysis of numbers of people using Stage 1 of the Matakana Trail who would otherwise be using private vehicles. This patronage analysis is undertaken to support emission reduction calculations.



Figure 1: Stage 1 of the Matakana Trail

## People using the Stage 1 of the Matakana Trail

Three types of users are expected to use the trail:

- Recreational users
- People commuting to work
- School kids

Emission reduction can be expected from those people using the trail who would have otherwise used a private vehicle either as a driver or passenger to get to their destination. Although some recreational users may be converted from car trips, it is primarily commuters and school kids rather than recreational cyclists that are expected to be converted from private vehicles. Therefore, the following analysis focusses on the trips made by commuters and school trips.

## Expected growth

Projections of population growth in the Warkworth – Matakana – Snells Beach area from 2016 to 2048, show:

- Doubling of the number of children in Warkworth
- Two and a half times more workers in Warkworth

Over the same period the population of school children and workers in Snells Beach and Matakana areas is expected to be flat or even reduce, with growth of population being driven by growth of non-workers and retirees.

## Commuter trips

Based on current population in the area surrounding the Matakana Trail and the existing commute mode share by bicycle, commuter trips are expected to be approximately 36 per day<sup>1</sup> for stage 1 of the Matakana trail but this would be expected to more than double by 2048 to 90 cycle trips per day.

However, cycling mode share could be expected to further increase with the provision of a good cycling facility above the existing mode share. With such a low existing bicycle mode share there is a large opportunity to increase cycling mode share. A doubling of the cycling mode share from 0.5% to 1% in the area would see the projected demands also double.

## School trips

The following schools are within Matakana, Warkworth, and Snells Beach<sup>2</sup>:

- Warkworth Primary School – 550 students
- Mahurangi College - 1300
- Matakana Primary School – 300 students
- Snells Beach School – 200 students
- Horizon School – 100
- TOTAL Students = 2,450

There are also several kindergartens, day cares, and extracurricular activity centres such as pony clubs that could use the trail. Trips to these destinations have been excluded from the analysis, so the analysis is considered conservative.

Based on school roll within catchment distance of the Matakana Trail, 22 cycle trips are expected to use the trail per day<sup>3</sup>. This represents less than 0.5% of the student population cycling on the trail; however, 10% of the student population live within the cycle trail catchment area (ie 250 students).

A less conservative assumption would be 2.5% of the 2,450 students choosing to use the trail<sup>4</sup>. The number of people using the trail to access schools would be 60 people, this would be a quarter of the students within the cycle catchment of the Matakana Trail. Student roll is expected to double by 2048, so 120 students would be using the trail by 2048. With each student riding to and from school, this would be 120 trips per day in 2021 and 240 per day by 2048.

<sup>1</sup> Commute, 17 September 2020, Cycle Demand Assessment – Matakana Trail

<sup>2</sup> School roll rounded to nearest 50 students

<sup>3</sup> Commute, 17 September 2020, Cycle Demand Assessment – Matakana Trail

<sup>4</sup> Auckland schools with a high cycling mode share have 20% or more students cycling, however, the Matakana trail will not serve all the school catchments. This value represents 25% of students within the cycle trail catchment choosing to ride to school.

## Total trips converted from private vehicles

The tables below summarise the total number of private vehicles expected to be removed from the road network with existing travel patterns and mode share, and with a less conservative assumption about cycle mode share. Average trip distance for journeys to work in Auckland is 11km<sup>5</sup> and 3-6km for journeys to education (under 18 years).

Table 1: Trips per day using existing travel patterns and mode share

		2021	2048
Cycle trips per day (using existing mode shares for cycling)	Commuter trips per day (0.5% mode share)	36	90
	School trips per day (0.5% mode share for schools)	22	44
<b>Conversion rate from private vehicle</b>		0.45	0.45
Private vehicle trips removed from the network per day	Commuter vehicle trips removed	16	41
	School vehicle trips removed	10	20
Private vehicle km removed from the network per day	Commuter km removed (assumes 11km trip distance)	176	451
	School km removed (assumes 4km trip distance)	40	80
<b>Total vehicle km removed from the network per day</b>		<b>216 km per day</b>	<b>531 km per day</b>

Table 2: Trips per day with an increase in cycle mode share

		2021	2048
Cycle trips per day	Commuter trips per day (1% cycle mode share)	72	180
	School trips per day (2.5% cycle mode share for schools)	120	240
<b>Conversion rate from private vehicle</b>		0.45	0.45
Private vehicle trips removed from the network per day	Commuter vehicle trips removed	32	81
	School vehicle trips removed	54	108
Private vehicle km removed from the network per day	Commuter km removed (assumes 11km trip distance)	352	891
	School km removed (assumes 4km trip distance)	216	432
<b>Total vehicle km removed from the network per day</b>		<b>568 km per day</b>	<b>1,323 km per day</b>

<sup>5</sup> Source: 2018 Census <https://at.govt.nz/media/1985124/census-report-analysis-of-the-2018-census-results.pdf>;  
<http://nzdotstat.stats.govt.nz/WBOS/Index.aspx?DataSetCode=TABLECODE8296>

Appendix B  
Matakana Stage 1 – Carbon  
Emissions Reductions  
Estimate



# Memorandum

To	Jack Jiang
Copy	Brigitte Hicks, Rowan Dixon, Nerissa Harrison
From	Shahaanan Arulgnanapragasam
Office	Auckland
Date	26 November 2021
File/Ref	
Subject	Matakana Trail Stage 1 – Carbon Emissions Reduction Estimate

## Executive Summary

The purpose of this memo is to quantify the reduction in carbon emissions from the implementation of Stage 1 of the Matakana Trail. Emissions reductions are achieved from people who would have initially been travelling via private vehicle but have since been converted to cycling on the trail.

*Table 1: Annual emissions reduction based on existing travel pattern and mode share*

	2021	2048
Private commuter trips removed from the network per day	16	41
Private school trips removed from the network per day	10	20
Equivalent tons of carbon emissions (tCO <sub>2</sub> e) removed per year	10.8	22.7

*Table 2: Annual emissions reduction assuming an increase in cycle mode share*

	2021	2048
Private commuter trips removed from the network per day	32	81
Private school trips removed from the network per day	54	108
Equivalent tons of carbon emissions (tCO <sub>2</sub> e) removed per year	27.3	54.6

The private trips removed data used in this estimate comes from a separate patronage analysis done in Appendix A.

## Methodology

In both Table 1 & Table 2 an estimate has been made on the amount of carbon that will be removed from the network due to the mode shift from private vehicles to cycling. These values are calculated using the following methodology and assumptions (see Table 3):

1. Calculate annual Vehicle Kilometres Travelled (VKT) by assuming converted commuter private vehicles travelled on average 11km and school trips by private vehicles travelled 4km. Assume 250 working days and 200 school days in a year.
2. Using the Climate Change Commission's current policy scenario determine proportion of Light Passenger Vehicle of each fuel type (Petrol, Diesel and EV) for the year 2021 and 2035.

Note the year 2035 is used instead of 2048 as it is expected the removal of private vehicle trips is distributed between 2021 and 2048 and thus the fuel type distribution of the mid-point is used. The projected fuel type distribution over time for the current policy scenario is shown in Figure 1.

3. Calculate the VKT for each fuel type and multiply by the Ministry for the Environment (MfE) travel emission factors to calculate carbon emissions due to travel in a private petrol diesel or EV vehicle. Sum values for total equivalent carbon removed.

Table 3: List of quantified assumptions

Assumption	Value
Annual working days <sup>1</sup>	250
Annual school days <sup>2</sup>	200
Average commute distance per trip (km)	11
Average school commute distance per trip (km)	4
Carbon emission per km for private petrol vehicle (kgCO <sub>2</sub> e/km) <sup>3</sup>	0.21
Carbon emission per km for private Diesel vehicle (kgCO <sub>2</sub> e/km)	0.20
Carbon emission per km for private EV (kgCO <sub>2</sub> e/km)	0.02
Ratio of Petrol: Diesel: EV vehicles 2021 <sup>4</sup>	89 : 10 : 1
Ratio of Petrol: Diesel: EV vehicles 2035	74 : 8 : 18

<sup>1</sup> Source: [https://newzealand.workingdays.org/workingdays\\_holidays\\_2021.htm](https://newzealand.workingdays.org/workingdays_holidays_2021.htm)

<sup>2</sup> Source: <https://www.education.govt.nz/school/school-terms-and-holiday-dates>

<sup>3</sup> Source: <https://environment.govt.nz/assets/Publications/Files/Measuring-Emissions-Factors-Summary-2020-final.pdf> (Table 11)

<sup>4</sup> Source: <https://www.climatecommission.govt.nz/get-involved/sharing-our-thinking/data-and-modelling/>

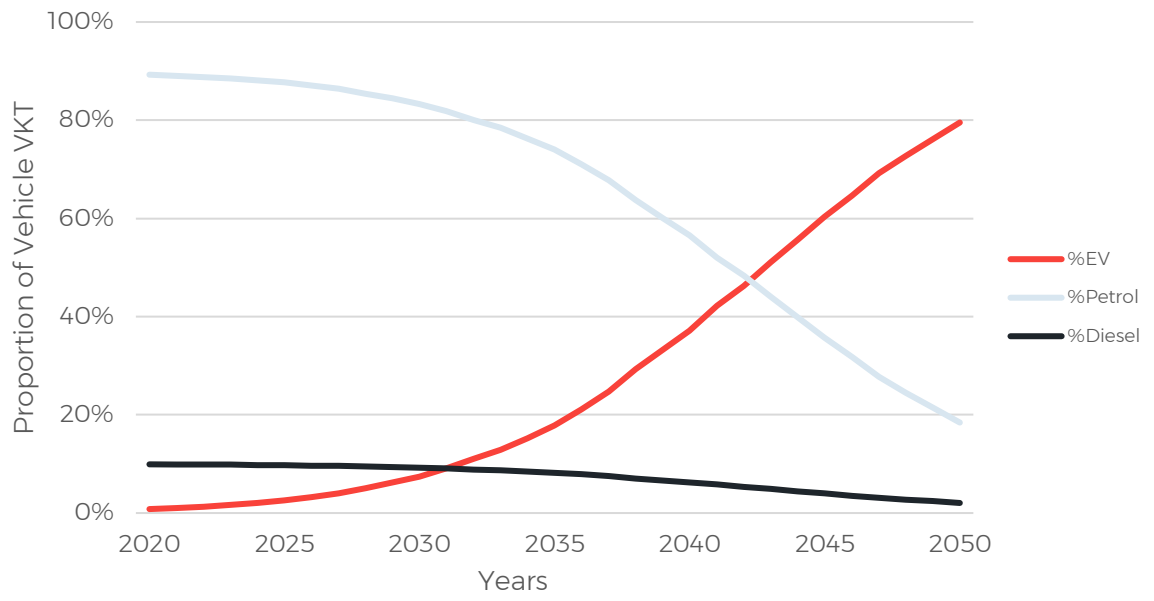


Figure 1: CCC's current policy scenario fuel type distribution



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I currently live on sunnyside road and often walk from my home to the dairy / black cottage / coatesville school / lollipops as I'm a primary school teacher and have nieces at lollipops.

I've become increasingly aware of how dangerous this road is to walk. I am constantly looking behind me and jumping to the side to be sure I stay clear of cars - and I'm always so nervous walking with my nieces!

I've also noticed numerous families looking like they are experiencing the same situation - coatesville seems to be growing in families and I would love to see a safer way for us to get around.

I'd like to suggest putting a foot path or clearer path on the road as it would put a lot of minds at ease

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I want to firstly thank you for introducing the new bus network through Coatesville as this has opened up the option for getting to and from town on Public Transport.

With the local monthly markets, black cottage café, connecting bus networks and day care we are seeing positive growth in the community. As a flow on effect we are seeing a lot more pedestrian traffic in Coatesville more specifically on Sunnyside Road; on any given day you can see children walking to and from school, parents walking prams to the Coatesville day care, horse riders going to the local pony club, cyclists and other pedestrians. In addition to this, Sunnyside Road has turned into a busy road with traffic from Dairy Flat connecting to the Coatesville Riverhead highway via Sunnyside Road. The issue that there is no footpath or shoulder on Sunnyside Road so it is dangerous for pedestrians. In winter months the grass on the side of the road is unstable to walk on and often gets muddy.

You have built a fantastic pathway along the Coatesville Riverhead Highway to the start of Sunnyside Road. It would be fantastic to extend this down Sunnyside Road so residents and people within the community can safely walk to and from Coatesville township. With the markets each month we also see a lot of car's parking on Sunnyside road and walking down to the markets from there.

Have you got any plans in the near future for pathways along Sunnyside Road? Do you need any additional information such as photos to help you understand the need for the pathway?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Warkworth Area Liason Group

---

**Your local board:** Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

#### What do you think of this proposal?

**Tell us why:** WALG has no major disagreement with broad objectives but there needs to be greater attention to North East Rodney's needs having been identified as a rapid future development zone by Auckland Council.

a. PUBLIC TRANSPORT - Get public transport closer to where people study and work so ADD shops, health and sport facilities.

Submission - Warkworth needs more frequent services to Silverdale for NX connections and local services such as a frequent (15 minute) free feeder service between new high density housing and schools, health facilities, shops and workplaces and the Transport Hub being currently constructed. Parking is already at a premium within Warkworth and we do not want 20,000 future residents to be 2 car families with associated on-road parking.

b. More low emission buses.

Submission - The stated number of 79 low emission buses is not enough - this needs to be every year until all buses are carbon free.

c. ACTIVE NETWORK.

Submission - The proposed Climate Action Targeted Rate Budget allows for a mere 35 km of walking improvements and some additions to the urban cycling network. The cycling and pedestrian networks fully

integrated with public transport capacity increases need to be extended far beyond what is proposed if the Council is serious about achieving climate change objectives.

The proposed 3 stage cycle and pedestrian trail through Rodney being promoted by the Matakana Coast Trail Trust from Puhoi to Mangawhai, eventually linking existing and proposed trails in Northland and East Coast Bays, has the potential to provide a stunning public and tourism amenity meeting all the following objectives:-

c.i Safety - there is practically no off road pedestrian and cycle trails in North East Rodney. Rodney roads are generally minimum width for vehicles only so rarely have provision for pedestrians and cyclists.

c.ii Reduction in use of private vehicles - there is wide community support for the development of a network which provides active commuter linkages between Matakana, Warkworth and Snells Beach/Algies Bay (Stage 1 of Matakana Coast Trail Trust).

c.iii Reduction in congestion - Hill Street is one of the worst congestion points in the Auckland roading network. Congestion occurs at a number of times through the week with commuter traffic peaks and schools' traffic being two of the main offenders, along with summer weekends. The proposed cycle network will contribute significantly to the reduction of this congestion as well as improving safety during start and finish of the school day. Growth of exponential with zero provision for access to schools and CBD. Matakana and Sandspit Roads are totally unsuitable and unsafe for pedestrians and cyclists due to the minimum width of the sealed surface of the road.

c.iv Health - more safe walking and cycling routes will contribute to improved fitness and wellbeing of the community.

c.v Recreation facilities - economic benefits of further walking/cycling routes to the region is estimated at 390,000 users annually with \$24m economic benefit from international visitors and \$60m economic benefit from local visitors.

Council is already seriously failing to live up to its Climate Change Commitments with the consents it issues.

An example is the consent for the Wayby Landfill north of Warkworth. Despite several submissions to the contrary neither the planners nor planning commissioners recognised the implications on Climate Change. Choosing a site 50km north from the existing Redvale landfill with 400 -600 truck and trailer unit movements each day, each way. This represents 20,000 tonnes of carbon per year of additional emissions from fuel alone. The alternative of rail transport via a short spur line would reduce that 20,000 tonnes of Carbon to 750 tonnes per year.

#### d. URBAN NGAHERE (FOREST) -

Submission -

d.i WALG fully supports the planting of more trees in areas with low tree cover. These plantings must be appropriate to their position so far as growth space available, soil variety, water availability, surrounding environment and needs of public use of the area being planted.

d.ii WALG do not agree the stated 14,800 trees is enough to have an impact on the environment so far as making changes to our climate change figures are concerned. More are needed.

d.iii Community organisations within our North East Rodney area do an immense job of replanting native vegetation usually where weed infestations have been cleared or as desired extensions to existing native bush.

d.iv Amenity planting (especially trees) is left to Auckland Council Parks and Reserves department but their success rate is abysmal due to plant choice and lack of maintenance = a huge loss of rate payers' money.

d.v WALG asks that more cognisance of good existing vegetation within new development sites be considered for retention with an appropriate bonus extension to the site's development ability. There is much to recommend keeping good existing vegetation rather than vegetation clearance with replanting/mitigation demands that often have a short life.

d.vi New subdivisions with smaller section sizes should be required to provide 5% of its land in new forests accessible by future residents.

d.vii WALG asks for greater Council support for nominations of healthy mature trees to the Scheduled tree list within the Unitary Plan to preserve these trees for carbon sequestration for many years to come.

d.viii WALG asks that the sale of smaller community green spaces be halted. With intensification we NEED greater areas of open green spaces (even if they are of a smaller size) easily accessible (use the 3, 30, 300 spacing rule) to compensate for the greater number of inhabitants, and less open space around new homes, coming into these areas.

#### Public Transport:-

More frequent services to Silverdale for NX connections and local services.

Faster replacement of the bus fleet with low emission buses is necessary.

#### Active Network:-

The cycling and pedestrian networks fully integrated with public transport capacity increases need to be extended far beyond what is proposed if Council is serious about achieving climate change objectives.

There could be the potential to provide a stunning public and visitor amenity if new routes were established covering safety, reduction in use of private vehicles, reduction in congestion at peak times, health improvements, and economic benefits of increased routes.

#### Urban Ngahere (Forest):-

Fully supports planting more trees in areas of low tree cover.

The quoted tree number to be planted are not enough.

More recognition of existing vegetation for retention on new development sites rather than the removal then replanting/mitigation scenario. New subdivisions with smaller sites to have 5% of the land planted in trees for the benefit of the residents.

Sale of smaller green spaces be halted as increased intensification requires more open spaces.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** WALG do not agree with a region-wide rates funded rubbish collection system.

We expect and want waste minimisation. However hiding the cost of waste collection will not allow those who are good and consistent at waste minimisation to benefit from the proposed changes.

Auckland Council statement says "Our vision is to do what is best for the environment while keeping costs as low as possible". Standardisation is not the answer for many residents within our North/East Rodney area.

North East Rodney is largely rural and has many beach side areas with many part-time residents. The need to place and retrieve wheely bins simply does not work in these circumstances. The bins would need to be left out for extended periods which is not desirable.

The small percentage who find wheely bins convenient pay annually for a private collection service.

Any change considered by Council needs to take into account the business impact on the private collection companies who are also very generous supporters of their community.

WALG fully supports the continued recycling service already included in base rates charge.

Consideration of separation of glass from other recyclable products would increase the ability to properly recycle paper products which would no longer be contaminated by glass shards.

Standardisation of receptacles does allow for efficiency but the proposed choices are too restrictive.

WALG fully support and encourage the choice to have a "Food Scrapes" bin available. It would be interesting to know what proportion of food waste actually gets fed into the waste water system via waste disposal units within private dwellings?

It is our understanding that the Government is considering a nationwide guide for recycling services so trust no decisions by Auckland Council about recycling will be made until that document is available.

Auckland Council statement "Our vision is to do what is best for the environment while keeping costs as low as possible" is not in keeping with your proposals.

We expect and want minimisation but hiding the cost of waste collection will not allow those who are good and consistent at waste minimisation to benefit from proposed changes. The bins are too big! Standardisation of receptacles does allow for efficiency but the proposed choices are too restrictive for rate payers.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:** Libraries contribute to good mental health of its members. Rural libraries are a hub where the community can informally meet. It's a place where new residents come to be part of the community. People walk, bike or travel short distances by vehicle to the library. For some residents who live on their own, the librarian on duty may be the only



person they speak to on that day. Leigh Library building "The Cottage" is an Auckland Council asset. We consider that the library function contributes to the maintenance of the building. It is also a place that visitors to the area appreciate - adds to the charm of the Leigh alongside the church buildings and Leigh's natural environment.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Libraries contribute to good mental health of its members. Rural libraries are a hub where the community can informally meet. It's a place where new residents come to be part of the community. People walk, bike or travel short distances by vehicle to the library. For some residents who live on their own, the librarian on duty may be the only person they speak to on that day. Leigh Library building "The Cottage" is an Auckland Council asset. We consider that the library function contributes to the maintenance of the building. It is also a place that visitors to the area appreciate - adds to the charm of the Leigh alongside the church buildings and Leigh's natural environment.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Rodney

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.